



API Reference

# AWS Directory Service



## AWS Directory Service: API Reference

Copyright © 2025 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

---

# Table of Contents

Welcome .....	1
Actions .....	2
AcceptSharedDirectory .....	5
Request Syntax .....	5
Request Parameters .....	5
Response Syntax .....	5
Response Elements .....	6
Errors .....	6
See Also .....	7
AddIpRoutes .....	8
Request Syntax .....	8
Request Parameters .....	8
Response Elements .....	10
Errors .....	10
Examples .....	11
See Also .....	12
AddRegion .....	14
Request Syntax .....	14
Request Parameters .....	14
Response Elements .....	15
Errors .....	15
See Also .....	16
AddTagsToResource .....	18
Request Syntax .....	18
Request Parameters .....	18
Response Elements .....	19
Errors .....	19
Examples .....	19
See Also .....	20
CancelSchemaExtension .....	22
Request Syntax .....	22
Request Parameters .....	22
Response Elements .....	22
Errors .....	23

Examples .....	23
See Also .....	24
ConnectDirectory .....	25
Request Syntax .....	25
Request Parameters .....	25
Response Syntax .....	27
Response Elements .....	27
Errors .....	27
Examples .....	28
See Also .....	29
CreateAlias .....	31
Request Syntax .....	31
Request Parameters .....	31
Response Syntax .....	32
Response Elements .....	32
Errors .....	32
Examples .....	33
See Also .....	34
CreateComputer .....	36
Request Syntax .....	36
Request Parameters .....	36
Response Syntax .....	37
Response Elements .....	38
Errors .....	38
Examples .....	39
See Also .....	41
CreateConditionalForwarder .....	42
Request Syntax .....	42
Request Parameters .....	42
Response Elements .....	43
Errors .....	43
Examples .....	44
See Also .....	45
CreateDirectory .....	46
Request Syntax .....	46
Request Parameters .....	46

Response Syntax .....	48
Response Elements .....	48
Errors .....	49
Examples .....	49
See Also .....	51
CreateHybridAD .....	52
Request Syntax .....	52
Request Parameters .....	52
Response Syntax .....	53
Response Elements .....	53
Errors .....	54
Examples .....	55
See Also .....	56
CreateLogSubscription .....	57
Request Syntax .....	57
Request Parameters .....	57
Response Elements .....	57
Errors .....	58
See Also .....	58
CreateMicrosoftAD .....	60
Request Syntax .....	60
Request Parameters .....	60
Response Syntax .....	62
Response Elements .....	62
Errors .....	63
Examples .....	63
See Also .....	65
CreateSnapshot .....	66
Request Syntax .....	66
Request Parameters .....	66
Response Syntax .....	67
Response Elements .....	67
Errors .....	67
Examples .....	68
See Also .....	69
CreateTrust .....	70

Request Syntax .....	70
Request Parameters .....	70
Response Syntax .....	72
Response Elements .....	72
Errors .....	72
Examples .....	73
See Also .....	74
<b>DeleteADAssessment</b> .....	76
Request Syntax .....	76
Request Parameters .....	76
Response Syntax .....	76
Response Elements .....	76
Errors .....	77
Examples .....	77
See Also .....	78
<b>DeleteConditionalForwarder</b> .....	80
Request Syntax .....	80
Request Parameters .....	80
Response Elements .....	80
Errors .....	81
Examples .....	81
See Also .....	82
<b>DeleteDirectory</b> .....	84
Request Syntax .....	84
Request Parameters .....	84
Response Syntax .....	84
Response Elements .....	84
Errors .....	85
Examples .....	85
See Also .....	86
<b>DeleteLogSubscription</b> .....	88
Request Syntax .....	88
Request Parameters .....	88
Response Elements .....	88
Errors .....	88
See Also .....	89

DeleteSnapshot .....	90
Request Syntax .....	90
Request Parameters .....	90
Response Syntax .....	90
Response Elements .....	90
Errors .....	91
Examples .....	91
See Also .....	92
DeleteTrust .....	94
Request Syntax .....	94
Request Parameters .....	94
Response Syntax .....	94
Response Elements .....	95
Errors .....	95
Examples .....	96
See Also .....	97
DeregisterCertificate .....	98
Request Syntax .....	98
Request Parameters .....	98
Response Elements .....	98
Errors .....	99
See Also .....	100
DeregisterEventTopic .....	101
Request Syntax .....	101
Request Parameters .....	101
Response Elements .....	101
Errors .....	102
Examples .....	102
See Also .....	103
DescribeADAssessment .....	105
Request Syntax .....	105
Request Parameters .....	105
Response Syntax .....	105
Response Elements .....	106
Errors .....	107
Examples .....	107

See Also .....	109
DescribeCertificate .....	111
Request Syntax .....	111
Request Parameters .....	111
Response Syntax .....	111
Response Elements .....	112
Errors .....	112
See Also .....	113
DescribeClientAuthenticationSettings .....	114
Request Syntax .....	114
Request Parameters .....	114
Response Syntax .....	115
Response Elements .....	115
Errors .....	116
See Also .....	117
DescribeConditionalForwarders .....	118
Request Syntax .....	118
Request Parameters .....	118
Response Syntax .....	119
Response Elements .....	119
Errors .....	119
Examples .....	120
See Also .....	121
DescribeDirectories .....	123
Request Syntax .....	123
Request Parameters .....	123
Response Syntax .....	124
Response Elements .....	126
Errors .....	126
Examples .....	127
See Also .....	129
DescribeDirectoryDataAccess .....	130
Request Syntax .....	130
Request Parameters .....	130
Response Syntax .....	130
Response Elements .....	130

Errors .....	131
Examples .....	131
See Also .....	132
DescribeDomainControllers .....	134
Request Syntax .....	134
Request Parameters .....	134
Response Syntax .....	135
Response Elements .....	135
Errors .....	136
See Also .....	137
DescribeEventTopics .....	138
Request Syntax .....	138
Request Parameters .....	138
Response Syntax .....	139
Response Elements .....	139
Errors .....	139
Examples .....	140
See Also .....	141
DescribeHybridADUpdate .....	142
Request Syntax .....	142
Request Parameters .....	142
Response Syntax .....	143
Response Elements .....	144
Errors .....	144
Examples .....	145
See Also .....	146
DescribeLDAPSSettings .....	148
Request Syntax .....	148
Request Parameters .....	148
Response Syntax .....	149
Response Elements .....	149
Errors .....	150
See Also .....	150
DescribeRegions .....	152
Request Syntax .....	152
Request Parameters .....	152

Response Syntax .....	153
Response Elements .....	153
Errors .....	154
See Also .....	155
DescribeSettings .....	156
Request Syntax .....	156
Request Parameters .....	156
Response Syntax .....	157
Response Elements .....	157
Errors .....	158
See Also .....	159
DescribeSharedDirectories .....	160
Request Syntax .....	160
Request Parameters .....	160
Response Syntax .....	161
Response Elements .....	161
Errors .....	162
See Also .....	163
DescribeSnapshots .....	164
Request Syntax .....	164
Request Parameters .....	164
Response Syntax .....	165
Response Elements .....	165
Errors .....	166
Examples .....	167
See Also .....	168
DescribeTrusts .....	169
Request Syntax .....	169
Request Parameters .....	169
Response Syntax .....	170
Response Elements .....	170
Errors .....	171
Examples .....	172
See Also .....	173
DescribeUpdateDirectory .....	175
Request Syntax .....	175

Request Parameters .....	175
Response Syntax .....	176
Response Elements .....	176
Errors .....	177
See Also .....	178
<b>DisableClientAuthentication</b> .....	179
Request Syntax .....	179
Request Parameters .....	179
Response Elements .....	179
Errors .....	180
See Also .....	180
<b>DisableDirectoryDataAccess</b> .....	182
Request Syntax .....	182
Request Parameters .....	182
Response Elements .....	182
Errors .....	182
Examples .....	183
See Also .....	184
<b>DisableLDAPS</b> .....	186
Request Syntax .....	186
Request Parameters .....	186
Response Elements .....	186
Errors .....	186
See Also .....	187
<b>DisableRadius</b> .....	189
Request Syntax .....	189
Request Parameters .....	189
Response Elements .....	189
Errors .....	189
Examples .....	190
See Also .....	191
<b>DisableSso</b> .....	192
Request Syntax .....	192
Request Parameters .....	192
Response Elements .....	193
Errors .....	193

Examples .....	194
See Also .....	195
EnableClientAuthentication .....	196
Request Syntax .....	196
Request Parameters .....	196
Response Elements .....	196
Errors .....	197
See Also .....	198
EnableDirectoryDataAccess .....	199
Request Syntax .....	199
Request Parameters .....	199
Response Elements .....	199
Errors .....	199
Examples .....	200
See Also .....	201
EnableLDAPS .....	203
Request Syntax .....	203
Request Parameters .....	203
Response Elements .....	203
Errors .....	203
See Also .....	205
EnableRadius .....	206
Request Syntax .....	206
Request Parameters .....	206
Response Elements .....	207
Errors .....	207
Examples .....	207
See Also .....	209
EnableSso .....	210
Request Syntax .....	210
Request Parameters .....	210
Response Elements .....	211
Errors .....	211
Examples .....	212
See Also .....	213
GetDirectoryLimits .....	214

Response Syntax .....	214
Response Elements .....	214
Errors .....	214
Examples .....	215
See Also .....	216
GetSnapshotLimits .....	217
Request Syntax .....	217
Request Parameters .....	217
Response Syntax .....	217
Response Elements .....	217
Errors .....	218
Examples .....	218
See Also .....	219
ListADAssessments .....	221
Request Syntax .....	221
Request Parameters .....	221
Response Syntax .....	222
Response Elements .....	222
Errors .....	222
Examples .....	223
See Also .....	225
ListCertificates .....	226
Request Syntax .....	226
Request Parameters .....	226
Response Syntax .....	227
Response Elements .....	227
Errors .....	227
See Also .....	228
ListIpRoutes .....	230
Request Syntax .....	230
Request Parameters .....	230
Response Syntax .....	231
Response Elements .....	231
Errors .....	231
Examples .....	232
See Also .....	233

ListLogSubscriptions .....	235
Request Syntax .....	235
Request Parameters .....	235
Response Syntax .....	236
Response Elements .....	236
Errors .....	236
See Also .....	237
ListSchemaExtensions .....	238
Request Syntax .....	238
Request Parameters .....	238
Response Syntax .....	239
Response Elements .....	239
Errors .....	239
Examples .....	240
See Also .....	241
ListTagsForResource .....	243
Request Syntax .....	243
Request Parameters .....	243
Response Syntax .....	244
Response Elements .....	244
Errors .....	244
Examples .....	245
See Also .....	246
RegisterCertificate .....	247
Request Syntax .....	247
Request Parameters .....	247
Response Syntax .....	248
Response Elements .....	248
Errors .....	248
See Also .....	250
RegisterEventTopic .....	251
Request Syntax .....	251
Request Parameters .....	251
Response Elements .....	252
Errors .....	252
Examples .....	252

See Also .....	253
RejectSharedDirectory .....	255
Request Syntax .....	255
Request Parameters .....	255
Response Syntax .....	255
Response Elements .....	255
Errors .....	256
See Also .....	256
RemovelpRoutes .....	258
Request Syntax .....	258
Request Parameters .....	258
Response Elements .....	258
Errors .....	259
Examples .....	259
See Also .....	260
RemoveRegion .....	262
Request Syntax .....	262
Request Parameters .....	262
Response Elements .....	262
Errors .....	262
See Also .....	263
RemoveTagsFromResource .....	265
Request Syntax .....	265
Request Parameters .....	265
Response Elements .....	265
Errors .....	266
Examples .....	266
See Also .....	267
ResetUserPassword .....	269
Request Syntax .....	269
Request Parameters .....	269
Response Elements .....	270
Errors .....	270
See Also .....	271
RestoreFromSnapshot .....	273
Request Syntax .....	273

Request Parameters .....	273
Response Elements .....	273
Errors .....	273
Examples .....	274
See Also .....	275
<b>ShareDirectory .....</b>	<b>276</b>
Request Syntax .....	276
Request Parameters .....	276
Response Syntax .....	277
Response Elements .....	278
Errors .....	278
See Also .....	279
<b>StartADAssessment .....</b>	<b>281</b>
Request Syntax .....	281
Request Parameters .....	281
Response Syntax .....	282
Response Elements .....	282
Errors .....	283
Examples .....	284
See Also .....	285
<b>StartSchemaExtension .....</b>	<b>287</b>
Request Syntax .....	287
Request Parameters .....	287
Response Syntax .....	288
Response Elements .....	288
Errors .....	288
Examples .....	289
See Also .....	291
<b>UnshareDirectory .....</b>	<b>292</b>
Request Syntax .....	292
Request Parameters .....	292
Response Syntax .....	292
Response Elements .....	293
Errors .....	293
See Also .....	294
<b>UpdateConditionalForwarder .....</b>	<b>295</b>

Request Syntax .....	295
Request Parameters .....	295
Response Elements .....	296
Errors .....	296
Examples .....	297
See Also .....	298
<b>UpdateDirectorySetup .....</b>	<b>299</b>
Request Syntax .....	299
Request Parameters .....	299
Response Elements .....	300
Errors .....	300
See Also .....	301
<b>UpdateHybridAD .....</b>	<b>303</b>
Request Syntax .....	303
Request Parameters .....	303
Response Syntax .....	304
Response Elements .....	305
Errors .....	305
Examples .....	306
See Also .....	307
<b>UpdateNumberOfDomainControllers .....</b>	<b>309</b>
Request Syntax .....	309
Request Parameters .....	309
Response Elements .....	309
Errors .....	310
See Also .....	311
<b>UpdateRadius .....</b>	<b>312</b>
Request Syntax .....	312
Request Parameters .....	312
Response Elements .....	313
Errors .....	313
Examples .....	313
See Also .....	314
<b>UpdateSettings .....</b>	<b>316</b>
Request Syntax .....	316
Request Parameters .....	316

Response Syntax .....	316
Response Elements .....	317
Errors .....	317
See Also .....	318
UpdateTrust .....	319
Request Syntax .....	319
Request Parameters .....	319
Response Syntax .....	319
Response Elements .....	320
Errors .....	320
See Also .....	321
VerifyTrust .....	322
Request Syntax .....	322
Request Parameters .....	322
Response Syntax .....	322
Response Elements .....	322
Errors .....	323
Examples .....	323
See Also .....	324
<b>Data Types .....</b>	<b>326</b>
Assessment .....	328
Contents .....	328
See Also .....	331
AssessmentConfiguration .....	332
Contents .....	332
See Also .....	333
AssessmentReport .....	334
Contents .....	334
See Also .....	334
AssessmentSummary .....	335
Contents .....	335
See Also .....	336
AssessmentValidation .....	338
Contents .....	338
See Also .....	339
Attribute .....	340

Contents .....	340
See Also .....	340
Certificate .....	341
Contents .....	341
See Also .....	342
CertificateInfo .....	343
Contents .....	343
See Also .....	344
ClientAuthenticationSettingInfo .....	345
Contents .....	345
See Also .....	345
ClientCertAuthSettings .....	347
Contents .....	347
See Also .....	347
Computer .....	348
Contents .....	348
See Also .....	348
ConditionalForwarder .....	350
Contents .....	350
See Also .....	351
DirectoryConnectSettings .....	352
Contents .....	352
See Also .....	353
DirectoryConnectSettingsDescription .....	354
Contents .....	354
See Also .....	355
DirectoryDescription .....	356
Contents .....	356
See Also .....	362
DirectoryLimits .....	363
Contents .....	363
See Also .....	364
DirectoryVpcSettings .....	366
Contents .....	366
See Also .....	366
DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription .....	367

Contents .....	367
See Also .....	368
DomainController .....	369
Contents .....	369
See Also .....	371
EventTopic .....	372
Contents .....	372
See Also .....	373
HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate .....	374
Contents .....	374
See Also .....	374
HybridCustomerInstancesSettings .....	375
Contents .....	375
See Also .....	375
HybridSettingsDescription .....	377
Contents .....	377
See Also .....	377
HybridUpdateActivities .....	378
Contents .....	378
See Also .....	378
HybridUpdateInfoEntry .....	379
Contents .....	379
See Also .....	380
HybridUpdateValue .....	381
Contents .....	381
See Also .....	381
IpRoute .....	382
Contents .....	382
See Also .....	382
IpRouteInfo .....	384
Contents .....	384
See Also .....	385
LDAPSSettingInfo .....	386
Contents .....	386
See Also .....	386
LogSubscription .....	387

Contents .....	387
See Also .....	387
OSUpdateSettings .....	389
Contents .....	389
See Also .....	389
OwnerDirectoryDescription .....	390
Contents .....	390
See Also .....	391
RadiusSettings .....	392
Contents .....	392
See Also .....	394
RegionDescription .....	395
Contents .....	395
See Also .....	397
RegionsInfo .....	398
Contents .....	398
See Also .....	398
SchemaExtensionInfo .....	399
Contents .....	399
See Also .....	400
Setting .....	401
Contents .....	401
See Also .....	401
SettingEntry .....	403
Contents .....	403
See Also .....	405
SharedDirectory .....	406
Contents .....	406
See Also .....	408
ShareTarget .....	409
Contents .....	409
See Also .....	409
Snapshot .....	410
Contents .....	410
See Also .....	411
SnapshotLimits .....	412

Contents .....	412
See Also .....	412
Tag .....	414
Contents .....	414
See Also .....	414
Trust .....	416
Contents .....	416
See Also .....	418
UnshareTarget .....	419
Contents .....	419
See Also .....	419
UpdateInfoEntry .....	420
Contents .....	420
See Also .....	421
UpdateValue .....	422
Contents .....	422
See Also .....	422
<b>Common Errors .....</b>	<b>423</b>
<b>Document History .....</b>	<b>425</b>

# Welcome to the AWS Directory Service API Reference

AWS Directory Service is a web service that makes it easy for you to setup and run directories in the AWS cloud, or connect your AWS resources with an existing self-managed Microsoft Active Directory (located in the cloud or on-premises). This guide provides detailed information about AWS Directory Service operations, data types, parameters, and errors. For information about AWS Directory Service features, see [AWS Directory Service](#) and the [AWS Directory Service Administration Guide](#).

## Note

AWS provides SDKs that consist of libraries and sample code for various programming languages and platforms (Java, Ruby, .Net, iOS, Android, etc.). The SDKs provide a convenient way to create programmatic access to AWS Directory Service and other AWS services. For more information about the AWS SDKs, including how to download and install them, see [Tools for Amazon Web Services](#).

# Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [AcceptSharedDirectory](#)
- [AddIpRoutes](#)
- [AddRegion](#)
- [AddTagsToResource](#)
- [CancelSchemaExtension](#)
- [ConnectDirectory](#)
- [CreateAlias](#)
- [CreateComputer](#)
- [CreateConditionalForwarder](#)
- [CreateDirectory](#)
- [CreateHybridAD](#)
- [CreateLogSubscription](#)
- [CreateMicrosoftAD](#)
- [CreateSnapshot](#)
- [CreateTrust](#)
- [DeleteADAssessment](#)
- [DeleteConditionalForwarder](#)
- [DeleteDirectory](#)
- [DeleteLogSubscription](#)
- [DeleteSnapshot](#)
- [DeleteTrust](#)
- [DeregisterCertificate](#)
- [DeregisterEventTopic](#)
- [DescribeADAssessment](#)
- [DescribeCertificate](#)
- [DescribeClientAuthenticationSettings](#)
- [DescribeConditionalForwarders](#)

- [DescribeDirectories](#)
- [DescribeDirectoryDataAccess](#)
- [DescribeDomainControllers](#)
- [DescribeEventTopics](#)
- [DescribeHybridADUpdate](#)
- [DescribeLDAPSSettings](#)
- [DescribeRegions](#)
- [DescribeSettings](#)
- [DescribeSharedDirectories](#)
- [DescribeSnapshots](#)
- [DescribeTrusts](#)
- [DescribeUpdateDirectory](#)
- [DisableClientAuthentication](#)
- [DisableDirectoryDataAccess](#)
- [DisableLDAPS](#)
- [DisableRadius](#)
- [DisableSso](#)
- [EnableClientAuthentication](#)
- [EnableDirectoryDataAccess](#)
- [EnableLDAPS](#)
- [EnableRadius](#)
- [EnableSso](#)
- [GetDirectoryLimits](#)
- [GetSnapshotLimits](#)
- [ListADAssessments](#)
- [ListCertificates](#)
- [ListIpRoutes](#)
- [ListLogSubscriptions](#)
- [ListSchemaExtensions](#)
- [ListTagsForResource](#)

- [RegisterCertificate](#)
- [RegisterEventTopic](#)
- [RejectSharedDirectory](#)
- [RemoveIpRoutes](#)
- [RemoveRegion](#)
- [RemoveTagsFromResource](#)
- [ResetUserPassword](#)
- [RestoreFromSnapshot](#)
- [ShareDirectory](#)
- [StartADAssessment](#)
- [StartSchemaExtension](#)
- [UnshareDirectory](#)
- [UpdateConditionalForwarder](#)
- [UpdateDirectorySetup](#)
- [UpdateHybridAD](#)
- [UpdateNumberOfDomainControllers](#)
- [UpdateRadius](#)
- [UpdateSettings](#)
- [UpdateTrust](#)
- [VerifyTrust](#)

# AcceptSharedDirectory

Accepts a directory sharing request that was sent from the directory owner account.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "SharedDirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### SharedDirectoryId

Identifier of the shared directory in the directory consumer account. This identifier is different for each directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "SharedDirectory": {  
    "CreatedDateTime": number,  
    "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
    "OwnerAccountId": "string",  
    "OwnerDirectoryId": "string",  
    "SharedAccountId": "string",  
    "SharedDirectoryId": "string",  
    "ShareMethod": "string",  
    "ShareNotes": "string",  
    "ShareStatus": "string"  
  }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [SharedDirectory](#)

The shared directory in the directory consumer account.

Type: [SharedDirectory](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryAlreadySharedException**

The specified directory has already been shared with this AWS account.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AddIpRoutes

If the DNS server for your self-managed domain uses a publicly addressable IP address, you must add a CIDR address block to correctly route traffic to and from your Microsoft AD on Amazon Web Services. *AddIpRoutes* adds this address block. You can also use *AddIpRoutes* to facilitate routing traffic that uses public IP ranges from your Microsoft AD on AWS to a peer VPC.

Before you call *AddIpRoutes*, ensure that all of the required permissions have been explicitly granted through a policy. For details about what permissions are required to run the *AddIpRoutes* operation, see [AWS Directory Service API Permissions: Actions, Resources, and Conditions Reference](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "IpRoutes": [  
        {  
            "CidrIp": "string",  
            "Description": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "UpdateSecurityGroupForDirectoryControllers": boolean  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

Identifier (ID) of the directory to which to add the address block.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## IpRoutes

IP address blocks, using CIDR format, of the traffic to route. This is often the IP address block of the DNS server used for your self-managed domain.

Type: Array of [IpRoute](#) objects

Required: Yes

## UpdateSecurityGroupForDirectoryControllers

If set to true, updates the inbound and outbound rules of the security group that has the description: "AWS created security group for *directory ID* directory controllers." Following are the new rules:

Inbound:

- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 88, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 123, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 138, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 389, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 464, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom UDP Rule, Protocol: UDP, Range: 445, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 88, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 135, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 445, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 464, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR

- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 636, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 1024-65535, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: Custom TCP Rule, Protocol: TCP, Range: 3268-33269, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: DNS (UDP), Protocol: UDP, Range: 53, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: DNS (TCP), Protocol: TCP, Range: 53, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: LDAP, Protocol: TCP, Range: 389, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR
- Type: All ICMP, Protocol: All, Range: N/A, Source: AWS Managed Microsoft AD VPC IPv4 CIDR

Outbound:

- Type: All traffic, Protocol: All, Range: All, Destination: 0.0.0.0/0

These security rules impact an internal network interface that is not exposed publicly.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityAlreadyExistsException**

The specified entity already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **IpRouteLimitExceededException**

The maximum allowed number of IP addresses was exceeded. The default limit is 100 IP address blocks.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **Examples**

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of AddIpRoutes.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 98
```

```
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.AddIpRoutes
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=477f3a2802dcc303f69499723eb2e29a455fe3d1b646df0dacfd7c005a3a9509

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "IpRoutes": [
        {
            "Description": "my IpRoute",
            "CidrIp": "12.12.12.12/32"
        }
    ]
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of AddIpRoutes.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 21:20:31 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AddRegion

Adds two domain controllers in the specified Region for the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "RegionName": "string",  
    "VPCSettings": {  
        "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],  
        "VpcId": "string"  
    }  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory to which you want to add Region replication.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### RegionName

The name of the Region where you want to add domain controllers for replication. For example, us-east-1.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: Yes

### VPCSettings

Contains VPC information for the [CreateDirectory](#), [CreateMicrosoftAD](#), or [CreateHybridAD](#) operation.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryAlreadyInRegionException**

The Region you specified is the same Region where the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory was created. Specify a different Region and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **RegionLimitExceededException**

You have reached the limit for maximum number of simultaneous Region replications per directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AddTagsToResource

Adds or overwrites one or more tags for the specified directory. Each directory can have a maximum of 50 tags. Each tag consists of a key and optional value. Tag keys must be unique to each resource.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "ResourceId": "string",  
    "Tags": [  
        {  
            "Key": "string",  
            "Value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceId

Identifier (ID) for the directory to which to add the tag.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[d]-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Tags

The tags to be assigned to the directory.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **TagLimitExceededException**

The maximum allowed number of tags was exceeded.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of AddTagsToResource.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 87
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.AddTagsToResource
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T222805Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=2756d8b256b5e6b3d74879557e4f421d21111510a78c6c3650a7a93809d533c4

{
    "ResourceId": "d-926example",
    "Tags": [
        {
            "Key": "environment",
            "Value": "production"
        }
    ]
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of AddTagsToResource.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 419ff1d5-c0ba-11e6-9ed0-172b3469d361
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 22:28:07 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CancelSchemaExtension

Cancels an in-progress schema extension to a Microsoft AD directory. Once a schema extension has started replicating to all domain controllers, the task can no longer be canceled. A schema extension can be canceled during any of the following states; Initializing, CreatingSnapshot, and UpdatingSchema.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "SchemaExtensionId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory whose schema extension will be canceled.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### SchemaExtensionId

The identifier of the schema extension that will be canceled.

Type: String

Pattern: ^e-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CancelSchemaExtension.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 68
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CancelSchemaExtension
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T231630Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=14da7b7426d03c907c02a3e29f96158b8c1cd2be2e0f323a86b338a1614848f1
```

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",  
    "SchemaExtensionId": "e-926731d2a0"  
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CancelSchemaExtension.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
x-amzn-RequestId: 04eada50-c0c1-11e6-887b-29887bf36843  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 2  
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 23:16:32 GMT
```

```
{  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConnectDirectory

Creates an AD Connector to connect to a self-managed directory.

Before you call `ConnectDirectory`, ensure that all of the required permissions have been explicitly granted through a policy. For details about what permissions are required to run the `ConnectDirectory` operation, see [AWS Directory Service API Permissions: Actions, Resources, and Conditions Reference](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "ConnectSettings": {  
        "CustomerDnsIps": [ "string" ],  
        "CustomerUserName": "string",  
        "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],  
        "VpcId": "string"  
    },  
    "Description": "string",  
    "Name": "string",  
    "Password": "string",  
    "ShortName": "string",  
    "Size": "string",  
    "Tags": [  
        {  
            "Key": "string",  
            "Value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ConnectSettings

A [DirectoryConnectSettings](#) object that contains additional information for the operation.

Type: [DirectoryConnectSettings](#) object

Required: Yes

## Description

A description for the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9\_])[\\a-zA-Z0-9\_@%\*+=:?.!\\s-]\*\$

Required: No

## Name

The fully qualified name of your self-managed directory, such as corp.example.com.

Type: String

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\\\\.-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+\$

Required: Yes

## Password

The password for your self-managed user account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

## ShortName

The NetBIOS name of your self-managed directory, such as CORP.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[^\\\\/:\*?">|.]++[^\\\\/:\*?">|]\*\$

Required: No

## Size

The size of the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Small | Large

Required: Yes

## Tags

The tags to be assigned to AD Connector.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the new directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## DirectoryLimitExceededException

The maximum number of directories in the region has been reached. You can use the [GetDirectoryLimits](#) operation to determine your directory limits in the region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of ConnectDirectory.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 295
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.ConnectDirectory
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T233740Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=60ddfa4a90d91327ef8cb510563d6f031eab1b092d5b1034fab7b157733bf86b

{
    "Name": "corp.example.com",
    "ConnectSettings": {
        "CustomerUserName": "Administrator",
```

```
"VpcId": "vpc-45025421",
"SubnetIds": [
    "subnet-ba0146de",
    "subnet-bef46bc8"
],
"CustomerDnsIps": [
    "172.30.21.228"
]
},
"Description": "Connector to corp",
"ShortName": "corp",
"Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd",
"Size": "Small"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of ConnectDirectory.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fa22d0f1-c0c3-11e6-9ed0-172b3469d361
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 30
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 23:37:43 GMT

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## CreateAlias

Creates an alias for a directory and assigns the alias to the directory. The alias is used to construct the access URL for the directory, such as `http://<alias>.awsapps.com`.

### **⚠ Important**

After an alias has been created, it cannot be deleted or reused, so this operation should only be used when absolutely necessary.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "Alias": "string",  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Alias

The requested alias.

The alias must be unique amongst all aliases in AWS. This operation throws an `EntityAlreadyExistsException` error if the alias already exists.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 62.

Pattern: `^(?!D-|d-)([\da-zA-Z]+)([-]*[\da-zA-Z])*`

Required: Yes

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to create the alias.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "Alias": "string",  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [Alias](#)

The alias for the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 62.

Pattern: ^(?!D- |d-)([\da-zA-Z]+)([-]\*[\da-zA-Z])\*

### [DirectoryId](#)

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## EntityAlreadyExistsException

The specified entity already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidArgumentException

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateAlias.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 52X-Amz-Target:DirectoryService_20150416.CreateAlias
X-Amz-Date: 20161209T175951Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
```

```
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161209/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=673029721752b71c1ff4752d0e42e6a05283c305238538d746c2b42d7864ec11

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "Alias": "myaccess"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateAlias.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 49abfbf6-be39-11e6-9458-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 49
Date: Fri, 09 Dec 2016 17:59:57 GMT

{
    "Alias": "myaccess",
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateComputer

Creates an Active Directory computer object in the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "ComputerAttributes": [  
        {  
            "Name": "string",  
            "Value": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "ComputerName": "string",  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "OrganizationalUnitDistinguishedName": "string",  
    "Password": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ComputerAttributes

An array of [Attribute](#) objects that contain any LDAP attributes to apply to the computer account.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

Required: No

### ComputerName

The name of the computer account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 15.

Required: Yes

## DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory in which to create the computer account.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## OrganizationalUnitDistinguishedName

The fully-qualified distinguished name of the organizational unit to place the computer account in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2000.

Required: No

## Password

A one-time password that is used to join the computer to the directory. You should generate a random, strong password to use for this parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [\u0020-\u00FF]+

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "Computer": {
    "ComputerAttributes": [
      {
        "Name": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    ],
    "ComputerId": "string",
    "ComputerName": "string"
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [Computer](#)

A [Computer](#) object that represents the computer account.

Type: [Computer](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AuthenticationFailedException**

An authentication error occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityAlreadyExistsException**

The specified entity already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **Examples**

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of CreateComputer.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 245
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateComputer
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T163452Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
```

```
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,  
Signature=5fa12f147bce3620568504361b860de07868da3b1c27d5f0bde6e5ffa51bf6ef  
  
{  
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",  
    "ComputerName": "labcomputer",  
    "Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd",  
    "ComputerAttributes": [  
        {  
            "Name": "ip",  
            "Value": "192.168.101.100"  
        }  
    ],  
  
    "OrganizationalUnitDistinguishedName": "OU=Computers,OU=example,DC=corp,DC=example,DC=com"  
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateComputer.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
x-amzn-RequestId: afcea813-c196-11e6-a6a8-5110402a26c3  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 286  
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 00:46:03 GMT  
  
{  
    "Computer": {  
        "ComputerAttributes": [  
            {  
                "Name": "DistinguishedName",  
                "Value": "CN=labcomputer,OU=Computers,OU=example,DC=corp,DC=example,DC=com"  
            },  
            {  
                "Name": "WindowsSamName",  
                "Value": "labcomputer$"  
            }  
        ],  
        "ComputerId": "S-1-5-21-1932691875-1648176379-1176097576-1124",  
        "ComputerName": "labcomputer"  
    }  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateConditionalForwarder

Creates a conditional forwarder associated with your AWS directory. Conditional forwarders are required in order to set up a trust relationship with another domain. The conditional forwarder points to the trusted domain.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "DnsIpAddrs": [ "string" ],  
    "RemoteDomainName": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The directory ID of the AWS directory for which you are creating the conditional forwarder.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### DnsIpAddrs

The IP addresses of the remote DNS server associated with RemoteDomainName.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: Yes

### RemoteDomainName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the remote domain with which you will set up a trust relationship.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+[.]?\$/

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityAlreadyExistsException**

The specified entity already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateConditionalForwarder.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 105
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateConditionalForwarder
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T215543Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=717e381f0258731fe0197c68d1f5d2a0e96825119c15a6e0dcfa2d07063c6af6

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "RemoteDomainName": "sales.example.com",
    "DnsIpAddrs": [
        "172.30.21.228"
    ]
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateConditionalForwarder.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 68e74443-c180-11e6-91f4-6dbff6648f8a
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Tue, 13 Dec 2016 22:06:34 GMT

{



}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateDirectory

Creates a Simple AD directory. For more information, see [Simple Active Directory](#) in the *AWS Directory Service Admin Guide*.

Before you call `CreateDirectory`, ensure that all of the required permissions have been explicitly granted through a policy. For details about what permissions are required to run the `CreateDirectory` operation, see [AWS Directory Service API Permissions: Actions, Resources, and Conditions Reference](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "Description": "string",  
    "Name": "string",  
    "Password": "string",  
    "ShortName": "string",  
    "Size": "string",  
    "Tags": [  
        {  
            "Key": "string",  
            "Value": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "VpcSettings": {  
        "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],  
        "VpcId": "string"  
    }  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Description

A description for the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9\_])[\a-zA-Z0-9\_@#%\*+=:?.!/!\s-]\*\$

Required: No

## Name

The fully qualified name for the directory, such as corp.example.com.

Type: String

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+\$/

Required: Yes

## Password

The password for the directory administrator. The directory creation process creates a directory administrator account with the user name Administrator and this password.

If you need to change the password for the administrator account, you can use the [ResetUserPassword](#) API call.

The regex pattern for this string is made up of the following conditions:

- Length (?=^.{8,64}\$) – Must be between 8 and 64 characters

AND any 3 of the following password complexity rules required by Active Directory:

- Numbers and upper case and lowercase (?=.\*\d)(?=.\*[A-Z])(?=.\*[a-z])
- Numbers and special characters and lower case (?=.\*\d)(?=.\*[^A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=.\*[a-z])
- Special characters and upper case and lower case (?=.\*[^A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=.\*[A-Z])(?=.\*[a-z])
- Numbers and upper case and special characters (?=.\*\d)(?=.\*[A-Z])(?=.\*[^A-Za-z0-9\s])

For additional information about how Active Directory passwords are enforced, see [Password must meet complexity requirements](#) on the Microsoft website.

Type: String

Pattern: (?=^.{8,64}\$)((?=.\*\d)(?=.\*[A-Z])(?=.\*[a-z])|(?=.\*\d)(?=.\*[^A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=.\*[a-z])|(?=.\*[^A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=.\*[A-Z])(?=.\*[a-z])|(?=.\*\d)(?=.\*[A-Z])(?=.\*[^A-Za-z0-9\s]))^.\*

Required: Yes

## ShortName

The NetBIOS name of the directory, such as CORP.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[^\V\*:?">| .]+[^\V\*:?">| ]\*\$

Required: No

## Size

The size of the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Small | Large

Required: Yes

## Tags

The tags to be assigned to the Simple AD directory.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

## VpcSettings

A [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object that contains additional information for the operation.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory that was created.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryLimitExceededException**

The maximum number of directories in the region has been reached. You can use the [GetDirectoryLimits](#) operation to determine your directory limits in the region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

## Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateDirectory.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 245
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateDirectory
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T222613Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=e0bf599277231d294b0ebb1c7ad7a68aafdfc49db016adbee32a167954c53d54

{
    "Description": "Regional directory for example.com",
    "VpcSettings": {
        "SubnetIds": [
            "subnet-ba0146de",
            "subnet-bef46bc8"
        ],
        "VpcId": "vpc-45025421"
    },
    "Name": "seattle.example.com",
    "ShortName": "seattle",
    "Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd",
    "Size": "Small"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateDirectory.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 298112b6-c183-11e6-9b49-eff49203d13b
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 30
Date: Tue, 13 Dec 2016 22:26:17 GMT

{
```

```
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateHybridAD

Creates a hybrid directory that connects your self-managed Active Directory (AD) infrastructure and AWS.

You must have a successful directory assessment using [StartADAssessment](#) to validate your environment compatibility before you use this operation.

Updates are applied asynchronously. Use [DescribeDirectories](#) to monitor the progress of directory creation.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "AssessmentId": "string",  
    "SecretArn": "string",  
    "Tags": [  
        {  
            "Key": "string",  
            "Value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [AssessmentId](#)

The unique identifier of the successful directory assessment that validates your self-managed AD environment. You must have a successful directory assessment before you create a hybrid directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^da-[0-9a-f]{18}\$

Required: Yes

## SecretArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Secrets Manager secret that contains the credentials for the service account used to join hybrid domain controllers to your self-managed AD domain. This secret is used once and not stored.

The secret must contain key-value pairs with keys matching `customerAdAdminDomainUsername` and `customerAdAdminDomainPassword`. For example:

```
{"customerAdAdminDomainUsername": "carlos_salazar", "customerAdAdminDomainPassword": "P@ssw0rd!"}
```

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws:secretsmanager:[a-zA-Z0-9-]+:\d{12}:secret:[a-zA-Z0-9/\_+=.+-][a-zA-Z0-9]{6}\$

Required: Yes

## Tags

The tags to be assigned to the directory. Each tag consists of a key and value pair. You can specify multiple tags as a list.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DirectoryId

The unique identifier of the newly created hybrid directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ADAssessmentLimitExceededException**

A directory assessment is automatically created when you create a hybrid directory. There are two types of assessments: CUSTOMER and SYSTEM. Your AWS account has a limit of 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments.

If you attempt to create a hybrid directory; and you already have 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments; you will encounter an error. Delete assessments to free up capacity before trying again.

You can request an increase to your CUSTOMER directory assessment quota by contacting customer support or delete existing CUSTOMER directory assessments; to free up capacity.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryLimitExceededException**

The maximum number of directories in the region has been reached. You can use the [GetDirectoryLimits](#) operation to determine your directory limits in the region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateHybridAD.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 298
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateHybridAD
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afb4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
    "SecretArn": "arn:aws:secretsmanager:eu-west-1:111122223333:secret:CredExample-DZESji",
    "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1",
    "Tags": [
        {
            "Key": "Environment",
            "Value": "Production"
        }
    ]
}
```

}

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateHybridAD.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 30
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateLogSubscription

Creates a subscription to forward real-time Directory Service domain controller security logs to the specified Amazon CloudWatch log group in your AWS account.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "LogGroupName": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

Identifier of the directory to which you want to subscribe and receive real-time logs to your specified CloudWatch log group.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### LogGroupName

The name of the CloudWatch log group where the real-time domain controller logs are forwarded.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [-.\_/#A-Za-z0-9]+

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityAlreadyExistsException**

The specified entity already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InsufficientPermissionsException**

The account does not have sufficient permission to perform the operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateMicrosoftAD

Creates a Microsoft AD directory in the AWS Cloud. For more information, see [AWS Managed Microsoft AD](#) in the *AWS Directory Service Admin Guide*.

Before you call *CreateMicrosoftAD*, ensure that all of the required permissions have been explicitly granted through a policy. For details about what permissions are required to run the *CreateMicrosoftAD* operation, see [AWS Directory Service API Permissions: Actions, Resources, and Conditions Reference](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "DescriptionEditionNamePasswordShortNameTagsKeyValueVpcSettingsSubnetIdsVpcId
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Description

A description for the directory. This label will appear on the AWS console Directory Details page after the directory is created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9\_])[\u00a-zA-Z0-9\_@#%\*+=:?.!/\s-]\*\$

Required: No

## Edition

AWS Managed Microsoft AD is available in two editions: Standard and Enterprise. Enterprise is the default.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enterprise | Standard

Required: No

## Name

The fully qualified domain name for the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory, such as corp.example.com. This name will resolve inside your VPC only. It does not need to be publicly resolvable.

Type: String

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\u00a1.-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+\*

Required: Yes

## Password

The password for the default administrative user named Admin.

If you need to change the password for the administrator account, you can use the [ResetUserPassword](#) API call.

Type: String

Pattern: (?=^.{8,64}\$)((?=.\*\d)(?=.\*[A-Z])(?=.\*[a-z])|(?=.\*\d)(?=.\*[^A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=.\*[a-z])|(?=.\*[^A-Za-z0-9\s])(?=.\*[A-Z])(?=.\*[a-z])|(?=.\*\d)(?=.\*[A-Z])(?=.\*[^A-Za-z0-9\s]))^.\*

Required: Yes

## ShortName

The NetBIOS name for your domain, such as CORP. If you don't specify a NetBIOS name, it will default to the first part of your directory DNS. For example, CORP for the directory DNS corp.example.com.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[^\V\*:?">| . ]+[^\V\*:?">| ]\*\$

Required: No

## Tags

The tags to be assigned to the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

## VpcSettings

Contains VPC information for the [CreateDirectory](#) or [CreateMicrosoftAD](#) operation.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory that was created.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryLimitExceededException**

The maximum number of directories in the region has been reached. You can use the [GetDirectoryLimits](#) operation to determine your directory limits in the region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

## Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateMicrosoftAD.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 207
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateMicrosoftAD
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T231510Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=5a73aaebf6dd7db4a17ffa5a0a5af7f8e134ad03034cb0b3e05e4f1a999d9e0a

{
    "ShortName": "ad",
    "Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd",
    "Name": "ad.example.com",
    "Description": "Corporate AD directory",
    "VpcSettings": {
        "SubnetIds": [
            "subnet-ba0146de",
            "subnet-bef46bc8"
        ],
        "VpcId": "vpc-45025421"
    }
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateMicrosoftAD.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 00019586-c18a-11e6-870b-c3330207df37
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 30
Date: Tue, 13 Dec 2016 23:15:12 GMT

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
```

{}

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateSnapshot

Creates a snapshot of a Simple AD or Microsoft AD directory in the AWS cloud.

## Note

You cannot take snapshots of AD Connector directories.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Name": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory of which to take a snapshot.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Name

The descriptive name to apply to the snapshot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9\_])[\a-zA-Z0-9\_@%\*+=:@./!\\s-]\*\$

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "SnapshotId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [SnapshotId](#)

The identifier of the snapshot that was created.

Type: String

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## SnapshotLimitExceeded**Exception**

The maximum number of manual snapshots for the directory has been reached. You can use the [GetSnapshotLimits](#) operation to determine the snapshot limits for a directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of CreateSnapshot.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 58
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateSnapshot
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T233356Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=8789d87320d00e26fec4d745a34b3c5d898e4e89bf96b5f9c744ca612bed3d6d

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "Name": "ad.example.com"
}
```

### Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateSnapshot.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 9eedb7ba-c18c-11e6-a099-03078e35561b
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 29
Date: Tue, 13 Dec 2016 23:33:58 GMT

{
    "SnapshotId": "s-9267f8d3f0"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateTrust

AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory allows you to configure trust relationships. For example, you can establish a trust between your AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory, and your existing self-managed Microsoft Active Directory. This would allow you to provide users and groups access to resources in either domain, with a single set of credentials.

This action initiates the creation of the AWS side of a trust relationship between an AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory and an external domain. You can create either a forest trust or an external trust.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "ConditionalForwarderIpAddrs": [ "string" ],  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "RemoteDomainName": "string",  
    "SelectiveAuth": "string",  
    "TrustDirection": "string",  
    "TrustPassword": "string",  
    "TrustType": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ConditionalForwarderIpAddrs

The IP addresses of the remote DNS server associated with RemoteDomainName.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The Directory ID of the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory for which to establish the trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### RemoteDomainName

The Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) of the external domain for which to create the trust relationship.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9]+[.])?\$

Required: Yes

### SelectiveAuth

Optional parameter to enable selective authentication for the trust.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enabled | Disabled

Required: No

### TrustDirection

The direction of the trust relationship.

Type: String

Valid Values: One-Way: Outgoing | One-Way: Incoming | Two-Way

Required: Yes

### TrustPassword

The trust password. The trust password must be the same password that was used when creating the trust relationship on the external domain.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^(\p{LD}|\p{Punct}| )+$`

Required: Yes

### TrustType

The trust relationship type. Forest is the default.

Type: String

Valid Values: Forest | External

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "TrustId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### TrustId

A unique identifier for the trust relationship that was created.

Type: String

Pattern: `^t-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityAlreadyExistsException**

The specified entity already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **Examples**

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of CreateTrust.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 222
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.CreateTrust
X-Amz-Date: 20161213T235223Z
```

```
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
    Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161213/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
    SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
    Signature=1f0cff7825d20bab2a0dab1e0b8bedbed72f0c22175c7d9ed0e63598ae99cae5

{
    "TrustPassword": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd",
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "RemoteDomainName": "europe.example.com",
    "ConditionalForwarderIpAddrs": [
        "172.30.21.228"
    ],
    "TrustType": "Forest",
    "TrustDirection": "One-Way: Outgoing"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of CreateTrust.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 3343bc79-c18f-11e6-ba7f-e33ae22bc363
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 26
Date: Tue, 13 Dec 2016 23:52:26 GMT

{
    "TrustId": "t-9267353743"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteADAssessment

Deletes a directory assessment and all associated data. This operation permanently removes the assessment results, validation reports, and configuration information.

You cannot delete system-initiated assessments. You can delete customer-created assessments even if they are in progress.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "AssessmentId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AssessmentId

The unique identifier of the directory assessment to delete.

Type: String

Pattern: ^da-[0-9a-f]{18}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "AssessmentId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## AssessmentId

The unique identifier of the deleted directory assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: ^da-[0-9a-f]{18}\\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

## Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteADAssessment.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 45
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeleteADAssessment
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
    "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteADAssessment.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 45
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
    "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteConditionalForwarder

Deletes a conditional forwarder that has been set up for your AWS directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "RemoteDomainName": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The directory ID for which you are deleting the conditional forwarder.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### RemoteDomainName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the remote domain with which you are deleting the conditional forwarder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9]+[.])?\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteConditionalForwarder.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 76
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeleteConditionalForwarder
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T001055Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=ffc3c3d6feac461a9b093cab94dd8957b252f2936b51f14a1ad8499a8b401d4a

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "RemoteDomainName": "sales.example.com"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteConditionalForwarder.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: ca119fd0-c191-11e6-8f8e-ed61d076c15a
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 00:11:00 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteDirectory

Deletes an AWS Directory Service directory.

Before you call `DeleteDirectory`, ensure that all of the required permissions have been explicitly granted through a policy. For details about what permissions are required to run the `DeleteDirectory` operation, see [AWS Directory Service API Permissions: Actions, Resources, and Conditions Reference](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory to delete.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteDirectory.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 31
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeleteDirectory
```

```
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T002424Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=b542aa77381528e27afcf08b229252606fa79723695fb2d19b81b51d66d7f92d

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteDirectory.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: abcbeb82-c193-11e6-bf9e-272b6602bf9f
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 30
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 00:24:26 GMT

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteLogSubscription

Deletes the specified log subscription.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

Identifier of the directory whose log subscription you want to delete.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteSnapshot

Deletes a directory snapshot.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "SnapshotId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### SnapshotId

The identifier of the directory snapshot to be deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "SnapshotId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### SnapshotId

The identifier of the directory snapshot that was deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteSnapshot.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
```

```
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 30
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeleteSnapshot
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T012131Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
    Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
    SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
    Signature=685c5716e7e11b8d5b2ed5f413d6ff47fe179a1f215b83aa89d00d3b28827c1c

{
    "SnapshotId": "s-9267f8d3f0"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteSnapshot.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: a68a1e79-c19b-11e6-870b-c3330207df37
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 29
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 01:21:34 GMT

{
    "SnapshotId": "s-9267f8d3f0"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteTrust

Deletes an existing trust relationship between your AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory and an external domain.

### Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DeleteAssociatedConditionalForwarder": boolean,  
    "TrustId": "string"  
}
```

### Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

#### [DeleteAssociatedConditionalForwarder](#)

Delete a conditional forwarder as part of a DeleteTrustRequest.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

#### [TrustId](#)

The Trust ID of the trust relationship to be deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^t-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Response Syntax

```
{  
    "TrustId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### TrustId

The Trust ID of the trust relationship that was deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^t-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteTrust.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 73
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeleteTrust
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T013332Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=ced49ef4329d015ebde09b7bc586eee4455b0b1e6608ade2fd6cd123440bbd6d

{
    "TrustId": "t-9267353743",
    "DeleteAssociatedConditionalForwarder": true
}
```

### Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeleteTrust.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 54425c2e-c19d-11e6-b0d6-83af322c90cd
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 26
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 01:33:37 GMT

{
    "TrustId": "t-9267353743"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeregisterCertificate

Deletes from the system the certificate that was registered for secure LDAP or client certificate authentication.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "CertificateId": "string",  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### CertificateId

The identifier of the certificate.

Type: String

Pattern: ^c-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CertificateDoesNotExistException**

The certificate is not present in the system for describe or deregister activities.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **CertificateInUseException**

The certificate is being used for the LDAP security connection and cannot be removed without disabling LDAP security.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeregisterEventTopic

Removes the specified directory as a publisher to the specified Amazon SNS topic.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "TopicName": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The Directory ID to remove as a publisher. This directory will no longer send messages to the specified Amazon SNS topic.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### TopicName

The name of the Amazon SNS topic from which to remove the directory as a publisher.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\_-]+

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of DeregisterEventTopic.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 52
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DeregisterEventTopic
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T014408Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
```

```
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=e3b8ad858165a3dd7d4fb35b0adf17bee8d71aed26b0f49e6db792ed8b10f8b1

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "TopicName": "snstopicexample"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DeregisterEventTopic.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: a68a1e79-c19b-11e6-870b-c3330207df37
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 29
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 01:44:10 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeADAssessment

Retrieves detailed information about a directory assessment, including its current status, validation results, and configuration details. Use this operation to monitor assessment progress and review results.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "AssessmentId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### AssessmentId

The identifier of the directory assessment to describe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^da-[0-9a-f]{18}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "Assessment": {  
        "AssessmentId": "string",  
        "CustomerDnsIps": [ "string" ],  
        "DirectoryId": "string",  
        "DnsName": "string",  
        "LastUpdateDateTime": number,  
        "ReportType": "string",  
        "SecurityGroupIds": [ "string" ],  
        "SelfManagedInstanceIds": [ "string" ],  
        "StartTime": number,  
    }  
}
```

```
"Status": "string",
"StatusCode": "string",
"StatusReason": "string",
"SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
"Version": "string",
"VpcId": "string"
},
"AssessmentReports": [
{
    "DomainControllerIp": "string",
    "Validations": [
        {
            "Category": "string",
            "LastUpdateDateTime": number,
            "Name": "string",
            "StartTime": number,
            "Status": "string",
            "StatusCode": "string",
            "StatusReason": "string"
        }
    ]
}
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [Assessment](#)

Detailed information about the self-managed instance settings (IDs and DNS IPs).

Type: [Assessment](#) object

### [AssessmentReports](#)

A list of assessment reports containing validation results for each domain controller and test category. Each report includes specific validation details and outcomes.

Type: Array of [AssessmentReport](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeADAssessment`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
```

```
Content-Length: 45
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeADAssessment
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afb4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
    "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeADAssessment`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 892
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
    "Assessment": {
        "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1",
        "DnsName": "ad.example.com",
        "StartTime": "2025-06-10T14:28:54.934000-04:00",
        "LastUpdateDateTime": "2025-06-10T14:55:52.197000-04:00",
        "Status": "SUCCESS",
        "CustomerDnsIps": [
            "10.24.34.100",
            "10.24.34.200"
        ],
        "VpcId": "vpc-0e1051example5f2a",
        "SubnetIds": [
            "subnet-0fee0examplee9604",
            "subnet-076dbexample5ed88"
        ],
        "SelfManagedInstanceIds": [
            "i-10243410",
            "i-10243420"
        ]
    }
}
```

```
        ],
        "ReportType": "CUSTOMER",
        "Version": "v1"
    },
    "AssessmentReports": [
        {
            "DomainControllerIp": "10.24.34.100",
            "Validations": [
                {
                    "Category": "preValidationTests",
                    "Name": "testDnsIpMatch",
                    "Status": "SUCCESS",
                    "StartTime": "2025-06-10T14:30:00.374000-04:00",
                    "LastUpdateDateTime": "2025-06-10T14:30:35.400000-04:00"
                },
                ...
            ]
        },
        {
            "DomainControllerIp": "10.24.34.200",
            "Validations": [
                {
                    "Category": "preValidationTests",
                    "Name": "testDnsIpMatch",
                    "Status": "SUCCESS",
                    "StartTime": "2025-06-10T14:30:00.374000-04:00",
                    "LastUpdateDateTime": "2025-06-10T14:30:35.446000-04:00"
                },
                ...
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeCertificate

Displays information about the certificate registered for secure LDAP or client certificate authentication.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "CertificateId": "string",  
  "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### CertificateId

The identifier of the certificate.

Type: String

Pattern: ^c-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "Certificate": {  
    "CertificateId": "string",
```

```
"ClientCertAuthSettings": {  
    "OCSPUrl": "string"  
},  
"CommonName": "string",  
"ExpiryDateTime": number,  
"RegisteredDateTime": number,  
"State": "string",  
"StateReason": "string",  
"Type": "string"  
}  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [Certificate](#)

Information about the certificate, including registered date time, certificate state, the reason for the state, expiration date time, and certificate common name.

Type: [Certificate](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CertificateDoesNotExistException**

The certificate is not present in the system for describe or deregister activities.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeClientAuthenticationSettings

Retrieves information about the type of client authentication for the specified directory, if the type is specified. If no type is specified, information about all client authentication types that are supported for the specified directory is retrieved. Currently, only SmartCard is supported.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "Type": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to retrieve information.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Limit

The maximum number of items to return. If this value is zero, the maximum number of items is specified by the limitations of the operation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

### NextToken

The *DescribeClientAuthenticationSettingsResult.NextToken* value from a previous call to [DescribeClientAuthenticationSettings](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

### Type

The type of client authentication for which to retrieve information. If no type is specified, a list of all client authentication types that are supported for the specified directory is retrieved.

Type: String

Valid Values: SmartCard | SmartCardOrPassword

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "ClientAuthenticationSettingsInfo": [  
        {  
            "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
            "Status": "string",  
            "Type": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### ClientAuthenticationSettingsInfo

Information about the type of client authentication for the specified directory. The following information is retrieved: The date and time when the status of the client authentication type was last updated, whether the client authentication type is enabled or disabled, and the type of client authentication.

Type: Array of [ClientAuthenticationSettingInfo](#) objects

## NextToken

The next token used to retrieve the client authentication settings if the number of setting types exceeds page limit and there is another page.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeConditionalForwarders

Obtains information about the conditional forwarders for this account.

If no input parameters are provided for `RemoteDomainNames`, this request describes all conditional forwarders for the specified directory ID.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "RemoteDomainNames": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The directory ID for which to get the list of associated conditional forwarders.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### RemoteDomainNames

The fully qualified domain names (FQDN) of the remote domains for which to get the list of associated conditional forwarders. If this member is null, all conditional forwarders are returned.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9]+[.])? \$

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "ConditionalForwarders": [  
        {  
            "DnsIpAddrs": [ "string" ],  
            "RemoteDomainName": "string",  
            "ReplicationScope": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### ConditionalForwarders

The list of conditional forwarders that have been created.

Type: Array of [ConditionalForwarder](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeConditionalForwarders`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 79
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeConditionalForwarders
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T020215Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=d8f7ff4237b393b4734bbf5d96713dff3deff651b4ab348f64bd776606147f9d

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "RemoteDomainNames": ["sales.example.com"]
```

{

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeConditionalForwarders`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 56d08425-c1a1-11e6-a132-e5016ac609f4
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 28
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 02:02:18 GMT

{
    "ConditionalForwarders": [
        {
            "RemoteDomainName": "sales.example.com",
            "DnsIpAddrs": [
                "172.30.21.228"
            ],
            "ReplicationScope": "Domain"
        }
    ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeDirectories

Obtains information about the directories that belong to this account.

You can retrieve information about specific directories by passing the directory identifiers in the `DirectoryIds` parameter. Otherwise, all directories that belong to the current account are returned.

This operation supports pagination with the use of the `NextToken` request and response parameters. If more results are available, the `DescribeDirectoriesResult.NextToken` member contains a token that you pass in the next call to [DescribeDirectories](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

You can also specify a maximum number of return results with the `Limit` parameter.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryIds": [ "string" ],  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [DirectoryIds](#)

A list of identifiers of the directories for which to obtain the information. If this member is null, all directories that belong to the current account are returned.

An empty list results in an `InvalidParameterException` being thrown.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

## Limit

The maximum number of items to return. If this value is zero, the maximum number of items is specified by the limitations of the operation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

## NextToken

The `DescribeDirectoriesResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeDirectories](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryDescriptions": [  
        {  
            "AccessUrl": "string",  
            "Alias": "string",  
            "ConnectSettings": {  
                "AvailabilityZones": [ "string" ],  
                "ConnectIps": [ "string" ],  
                "CustomerUserName": "string",  
                "SecurityGroupId": "string",  
                "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],  
                "VpcId": "string"  
            },  
            "Description": "string",  
            "DesiredNumberOfDomainControllers": number,  
            "DirectoryId": "string",  
            "DnsIpAddrs": [ "string" ],  
            "Edition": "string",  
            "HybridSettings": {  
                "SelfManagedDnsIpAddrs": [ "string" ],  
                "SelfManagedInstanceIds": [ "string" ]  
            },  
        },  
    ]  
}
```

```
"LaunchTime": number,
"Namestring",
"OsVersion": "string",
"OwnerDirectoryDescription": {
    "AccountId": "string",
    "DirectoryId": "string",
    "DnsIpAddrs": [ "string " ],
    "RadiusSettings": {
        "AuthenticationProtocol": "string",
        "DisplayLabel": "string",
        "RadiusPort": number,
        "RadiusRetries": number,
        "RadiusServers": [ "string " ],
        "RadiusTimeout": number,
        "SharedSecret": "string",
        "UseSameUsername": boolean
    },
    "RadiusStatus": "string",
    "VpcSettings": {
        "AvailabilityZones": [ "string " ],
        "SecurityGroupId": "string",
        "SubnetIds": [ "string " ],
        "VpcId": "string"
    }
},
"RadiusSettings": {
    "AuthenticationProtocol": "string",
    "DisplayLabel": "string",
    "RadiusPort": number,
    "RadiusRetries": number,
    "RadiusServers": [ "string " ],
    "RadiusTimeout": number,
    "SharedSecret": "string",
    "UseSameUsername": boolean
},
"RadiusStatus": "string",
"RegionsInfo": {
    "AdditionalRegions": [ "string " ],
    "PrimaryRegion": "string"
},
"ShareMethod": "string",
"ShareNotes": "string",
"ShareStatus": "string",
"ShortName": "string,
```

```
"Size": "string",
"SsoEnabled": boolean,
"Stage": "string",
"StageLastUpdatedDateTime": number,
"StageReason": "string",
"Type": "string",
"VpcSettings": {
    "AvailabilityZones": [ "string" ],
    "SecurityGroupId": "string",
    "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
    "VpcId": "string"
}
],
"NextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [DirectoryDescriptions](#)

The list of available [DirectoryDescription](#) objects that were retrieved.

It is possible that this list contains less than the number of items specified in the `Limit` member of the request. This occurs if there are less than the requested number of items left to retrieve, or if the limitations of the operation have been exceeded.

Type: Array of [DirectoryDescription](#) objects

### [NextToken](#)

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the `NextToken` parameter in a subsequent call to [DescribeDirectories](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **Examples**

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeDirectories`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 46
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeDirectories
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T022424Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
```

```
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=4e138f2c34fe61b203c621e69264a9347db842b944df2eb88fce7e2c337eab8c

{
    "DirectoryIds": "d-926example",
    "Limit": 0
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeDirectories`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 6f884e4a-c1a4-11e6-a099-03078e35561b
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 470
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 02:24:27 GMT
```

```
{
    "DirectoryDescriptions": [
        {
            "AccessUrl": "myaccess.awsapps.com",
            "Alias": "myaccess",
            "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
            "DnsIpAddrs": [
                "172.30.21.228",
                "172.30.9.82"
            ],
            "LaunchTime": 1.469737584772E9,
            "Name": "corp.example.com",
            "ShortName": "example",
            "SsoEnabled": true,
            "Stage": "Active",
            "StageLastUpdatedDateTime": 1.46973913171E9,
            "Type": "MicrosoftAD",
            "VpcSettings": {
                "AvailabilityZones": [
                    "us-west-2a",
                    "us-west-2b"
                ],
                "Subnets": [
                    "subnet-1234567890abcdef0"
                ]
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "SubnetIds": [
            "subnet-ba0146de",
            "subnet-bef46bc8"
        ],
        "VpcId": "vpc-45025421"
    }
]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeDirectoryDataAccess

Obtains status of directory data access enablement through the AWS Directory Service Data API for the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "DataAccessStatus": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DataAccessStatus

The current status of data access through the AWS Directory Service Data API.

Type: String

Valid Values: Disabled | Disabling | Enabled | Enabling | Failed

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### DirectoryDoesNotExistException

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeDirectoryDataAccess`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 98
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeDirectoryDataAccess
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=477f3a2802dcc303f69499723eb2e29a455fe3d1b646df0dacfd7c005a3a9509

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeDirectoryDataAccess`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 21:20:31 GMT

{
    "DataAccessStatus": "Enabled"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeDomainControllers

Provides information about any domain controllers in your directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "DomainControllerIds": [ "string" ],  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

Identifier of the directory for which to retrieve the domain controller information.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### DomainControllerIds

A list of identifiers for the domain controllers whose information will be provided.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^dc-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### Limit

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### NextToken

The `DescribeDomainControllers.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeDomainControllers](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "DomainControllers": [  
        {  
            "AvailabilityZone": "string",  
            "DirectoryId": "string",  
            "DnsIpAddr": "string",  
            "DomainControllerId": "string",  
            "LaunchTime": number,  
            "Status": "string",  
            "StatusLastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
            "StatusReason": "string",  
            "SubnetId": "string",  
            "VpcId": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DomainControllers

List of the [DomainController](#) objects that were retrieved.

Type: Array of [DomainController](#) objects

## NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent call to [DescribeDomainControllers](#) retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeEventTopics

Obtains information about which Amazon SNS topics receive status messages from the specified directory.

If no input parameters are provided, such as `DirectoryId` or `TopicName`, this request describes all of the associations in the account.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "TopicNames": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The Directory ID for which to get the list of associated Amazon SNS topics. If this member is null, associations for all Directory IDs are returned.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### TopicNames

A list of Amazon SNS topic names for which to obtain the information. If this member is null, all associations for the specified Directory ID are returned.

An empty list results in an `InvalidParameterException` being thrown.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\_-]+

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "EventTopics": [  
        {  
            "CreatedDateTime": number,  
            "DirectoryId": "string",  
            "Status": "string",  
            "TopicArn": "string",  
            "TopicName": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [EventTopics](#)

A list of Amazon SNS topic names that receive status messages from the specified Directory ID.

Type: Array of [EventTopic](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidOperationException

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeEventTopics`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 66
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeEventTopics
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T025225Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=d04fcf5cf8439dd8d0503933cab61c2bad6d6b29b9e1e5dca25f6d6de1704e17

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "TopicNames": "snstopicexample"
}
```

### Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeEventTopics`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: a68a1e79-c19b-11e6-870b-c3330207df37
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 29
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 02:52:27 GMT

{
    "EventTopics": ["eventtopicexample"]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeHybridADUpdate

Retrieves information about update activities for a hybrid directory. This operation provides details about configuration changes, administrator account updates, and self-managed instance settings (IDs and DNS IPs).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "UpdateType": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the hybrid directory for which to retrieve update information.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### NextToken

The pagination token from a previous request to [DescribeHybridADUpdate](#). Pass null if this is the first request.

Type: String

Required: No

### UpdateType

The type of update activities to retrieve. Valid values include SelfManagedInstances and HybridAdministratorAccount.

Type: String

Valid Values: SelfManagedInstances | HybridAdministratorAccount

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "UpdateActivities": [  
        "HybridAdministratorAccount": [  
            {  
                "AssessmentId": "string",  
                "InitiatedBy": "string",  
                "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
                "NewValue": {  
                    "DnsIps": [ "string" ],  
                    "InstanceIds": [ "string" ]  
                },  
                "PreviousValue": {  
                    "DnsIps": [ "string" ],  
                    "InstanceIds": [ "string" ]  
                },  
                "StartTime": number,  
                "Status": "string",  
                "StatusReason": "string"  
            }  
        ],  
        "SelfManagedInstances": [  
            {  
                "AssessmentId": "string",  
                "InitiatedBy": "string",  
                "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
                "NewValue": {  
                    "DnsIps": [ "string" ],  
                    "InstanceIds": [ "string" ]  
                },  
                "PreviousValue": {  
                    "DnsIps": [ "string" ],  
                    "InstanceIds": [ "string" ]  
                },  
                "StartTime": number,  
                "Status": "string",  
                "StatusReason": "string"  
            }  
        ]  
    ]  
}
```

```
        "Status": "string",
        "StatusReason": "string"
    }
]
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent request to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

### UpdateActivities

Information about update activities for the hybrid directory, organized by update type.

Type: [HybridUpdateActivities](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeHybridADUpdate`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 95
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeHybridADUpdate
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "UpdateType": "HybridAdministratorAccount"
```

{

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeHybridADUpdate`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 456
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
    "HybridActivities": [
        {
            "HybridAdministratorAccount": [
                {
                    "Status": "UPDATE_REQUESTED",
                    "InitiatedBy": "061086805150",
                    "StartTime": "2025-07-14T20:27:59.002000-04:00",
                    "LastUpdatedDateTime": "2025-07-14T20:27:59.002000-04:00",
                    "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeLDAPSettings

Describes the status of LDAP security for the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "Type": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Limit

Specifies the number of items that should be displayed on one page.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

### NextToken

The type of next token used for pagination.

Type: String

Required: No

## Type

The type of LDAP security to enable. Currently only the value Client is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: Client

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "LDAPSSettingsInfo": [  
        {  
            "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
            "LDAPSStatus": "string",  
            "LDAPSStatusReason": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [LDAPSSettingsInfo](#)

Information about LDAP security for the specified directory, including status of enablement, state last updated date time, and the reason for the state.

Type: Array of [LDAPSSettingInfo](#) objects

### [NextToken](#)

The next token used to retrieve the LDAPS settings if the number of setting types exceeds page limit and there is another page.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeRegions

Provides information about the Regions that are configured for multi-Region replication.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "RegionName": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### NextToken

The `DescribeRegionsResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeRegions](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

### RegionName

The name of the Region. For example, us-east-1.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "RegionsDescription": [  
        {  
            "DesiredNumberOfDomainControllers": number,  
            "DirectoryId": "string",  
            "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
            "LaunchTime": number,  
            "RegionName": "string",  
            "RegionType": "string",  
            "Status": "string",  
            "StatusLastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
            "VpcSettings": {  
                "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],  
                "VpcId": "string"  
            }  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent call to [DescribeRegions](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

### RegionsDescription

List of Region information related to the directory for each replicated Region.

Type: Array of [RegionDescription](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeSettings

Retrieves information about the configurable settings for the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "Status": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to retrieve information.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### NextToken

The `DescribeSettingsResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeSettings](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

### Status

The status of the directory settings for which to retrieve information.

Type: String

Valid Values: Requested | Updating | Updated | Failed | Default

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "SettingEntries": [  
        {  
            "AllowedValues": "string",  
            "AppliedValue": "string",  
            "DataType": "string",  
            "LastRequestedDateTime": number,  
            "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
            "Name": "string",  
            "RequestDetailedStatus": {  
                "string" : "string"  
            },  
            "RequestedValue": "string",  
            "RequestStatus": "string",  
            "RequestStatusMessage": "string",  
            "Type": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

### NextToken

If not null, token that indicates that more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent call to `DescribeSettings` to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

### SettingEntries

The list of [SettingEntry](#) objects that were retrieved.

It is possible that this list contains less than the number of items specified in the `Limit` member of the request. This occurs if there are less than the requested number of items left to retrieve, or if the limitations of the operation have been exceeded.

Type: Array of [SettingEntry](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The `NextToken` value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeSharedDirectories

Returns the shared directories in your account.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "OwnerDirectoryId": "string",  
    "SharedDirectoryIds": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Limit

The number of shared directories to return in the response object.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### NextToken

The `DescribeSharedDirectoriesResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeSharedDirectories](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

### OwnerDirectoryId

Returns the identifier of the directory in the directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### SharedDirectoryIds

A list of identifiers of all shared directories in your account.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "SharedDirectories": [  
        {  
            "CreatedDateTime": number,  
            "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
            "OwnerAccountId": "string",  
            "OwnerDirectoryId": "string",  
            "SharedAccountId": "string",  
            "SharedDirectoryId": "string",  
            "ShareMethod": "string",  
            "ShareNotes": "string",  
            "ShareStatus": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

If not null, token that indicates that more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent call to [DescribeSharedDirectories](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

## SharedDirectories

A list of all shared directories in your account.

Type: Array of [SharedDirectory](#) objects

# Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeSchemas

Obtains information about the directory snapshots that belong to this account.

This operation supports pagination with the use of the *NextToken* request and response parameters. If more results are available, the *DescribeSchemas.NextToken* member contains a token that you pass in the next call to [DescribeSchemas](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

You can also specify a maximum number of return results with the *Limit* parameter.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "SnapshotIds": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to retrieve snapshot information.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### Limit

The maximum number of objects to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

## NextToken

The `DescribeSchemasResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeSchemas](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

## SnapshotIds

A list of identifiers of the snapshots to obtain the information for. If this member is null or empty, all snapshots are returned using the `Limit` and `NextToken` members.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "Snapshots": [  
        {  
            "DirectoryId": "string",  
            "Name": "string",  
            "SnapshotId": "string",  
            "StartTime": number,  
            "Status": "string",  
            "Type": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value in the *NextToken* member of a subsequent call to [DescribeSnapshots](#).

Type: String

## Snapshots

The list of [Snapshot](#) objects that were retrieved.

It is possible that this list contains less than the number of items specified in the *Limit* member of the request. This occurs if there are less than the requested number of items left to retrieve, or if the limitations of the operation have been exceeded.

Type: Array of [Snapshot](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The *NextToken* value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeSchemas`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 76
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeSchemas
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T164618Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=602552c456c471537cbafaec3b7712674bdc20574c076dace469f3848fa8ab7a

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "Limit": 0,
    "SnapshotIds": ["s-9267f6da4e"]
}
```

### Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeSchemas`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: d7b33e7e-c21c-11e6-91f4-6dbff6648f8a
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 138
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 16:46:21 GMT
```

```
{  
    "Snapshots": [  
        {  
            "DirectoryId": "d-926example",  
            "SnapshotId": "s-9267f6da4e",  
            "StartTime": 1.481289211615E9,  
            "Status": "Completed",  
            "Type": "Auto"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeTrusts

Obtains information about the trust relationships for this account.

If no input parameters are provided, such as `DirectoryId` or `TrustIds`, this request describes all the trust relationships belonging to the account.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "TrustIds": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The Directory ID of the AWS directory that is a part of the requested trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### Limit

The maximum number of objects to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### NextToken

The `DescribeTrustsResult.NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeTrusts](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

### TrustIds

A list of identifiers of the trust relationships for which to obtain the information. If this member is null, all trust relationships that belong to the current account are returned.

An empty list results in an `InvalidParameterException` being thrown.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^t-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Trusts": [
    {
      "CreatedDateTime": number,
      "DirectoryId": "string",
      "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "RemoteDomainName": "string",
      "SelectiveAuth": "string",
      "StateLastUpdatedDateTime": number,
      "TrustDirection": "string",
      "TrustId": "string",
      "TrustState": "string",
      "TrustStateReason": "string",
      "TrustType": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the *NextToken* parameter in a subsequent call to [DescribeTrusts](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

## Trusts

The list of Trust objects that were retrieved.

It is possible that this list contains less than the number of items specified in the *Limit* member of the request. This occurs if there are less than the requested number of items left to retrieve, or if the limitations of the operation have been exceeded.

Type: Array of [Trust](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeTrusts`.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 61
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DescribeTrusts
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T210907Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=fc201f050b631958cf6c5e186c5c897e82a974dad41b0e3c141a811003fa3c9b

{
  "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
  "TrustIds": ["t-9267353df0"]
}
```

### Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DescribeTrusts`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 8e6560bd-c241-11e6-a4dc-e5519684970a
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 406
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 21:09:09 GMT

{
  "Trusts": [
    {
      "CreatedDateTime": 1481749250.657,
      "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
      "LastUpdatedDateTime": 1481749260.156,
      "RemoteDomainName": "sales.example.com",
      "StateLastUpdatedDateTime": 1481749260.156,
      "TrustDirection": "One-Way: Outgoing",
      "TrustId": "t-9267353df0",
      "TrustState": "Failed",
      "TrustStateReason": "The specified domain either does not exist or could not be contacted. Name: sales.example.com",
      "TrustType": "Forest"
    }
  ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DescribeUpdateDirectory

Describes the updates of a directory for a particular update type.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "RegionName": "string",  
    "UpdateType": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The unique identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### NextToken

The `DescribeUpdateDirectoryResult`.`NextToken` value from a previous call to [DescribeUpdateDirectory](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

### RegionName

The name of the Region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

### [UpdateType](#)

The type of updates you want to describe for the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: OS

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "UpdateActivities": [  
        {  
            "InitiatedBy": "string",  
            "LastUpdatedDateTime": number,  
            "NewValue": {  
                "OSUpdateSettings": {  
                    "OSVersion": "string"  
                }  
            },  
            "PreviousValue": {  
                "OSUpdateSettings": {  
                    "OSVersion": "string"  
                }  
            },  
            "Region": "string",  
            "StartTime": number,  
            "Status": "string",  
            "StatusReason": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter.

Type: String

## UpdateActivities

The list of update activities on a directory for the requested update type.

Type: Array of [UpdateInfoEntry](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DisableClientAuthentication

Disables alternative client authentication methods for the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Type": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Type

The type of client authentication to disable. Currently the only parameter "SmartCard" is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: SmartCard | SmartCardOrPassword

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidClientAuthStatusException**

Client authentication is already enabled.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DisableDirectoryDataAccess

Deactivates access to directory data via the AWS Directory Service Data API for the specified directory. For more information, see [AWS Directory Service Data API Reference](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryInDesiredStateException**

The directory is already updated to desired update type settings.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **Examples**

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of DisableDirectoryDataAccess.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 98
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DisableDirectoryDataAccess
```

```
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=477f3a2802dcc303f69499723eb2e29a455fe3d1b646df0dacfd7c005a3a9509

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `DisableDirectoryDataAccess`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 21:20:31 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DisableLDAPS

Deactivates LDAP secure calls for the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Type": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Type

The type of LDAP security to enable. Currently only the value Client is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: Client

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidLDAPStatusException**

The LDAP activities could not be performed because they are limited by the LDAPS status.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidOperationException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DisableRadius

Disables multi-factor authentication (MFA) with the Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS) server for an AD Connector or Microsoft AD directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to disable MFA.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DisableRadius.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 31
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DisableRadius
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T215510Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=c7ae53fed950cedb5cc393489a79a60b9c548ee85c9c2339f8a75108a2d18525

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

### Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DisableRadius.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fcd40ac9-c247-11e6-a7ca-f9a52a6a0390
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 21:55:12 GMT
```

{  
}

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DisableSso

Disables single-sign on for a directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Password": "string",  
    "UserName": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to disable single-sign on.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Password

The password of an alternate account to use to disable single-sign on. This is only used for AD Connector directories. For more information, see the *UserName* parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

### UserName

The username of an alternate account to use to disable single-sign on. This is only used for AD Connector directories. This account must have privileges to remove a service principal name.

If the AD Connector service account does not have privileges to remove a service principal name, you can specify an alternate account with the *UserName* and *Password* parameters. These credentials are only used to disable single sign-on and are not stored by the service. The AD Connector service account is not changed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9.\_-]+

Required: No

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AuthenticationFailedException

An authentication error occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InsufficientPermissionsException

The account does not have sufficient permission to perform the operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of DisableSso.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 80
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.DisableSso
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T221722Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=b68ee7e88af7fc741471e9098dbc1636979ae461f0b9cd2f187124abbf762455

{
    "UserName": "Admin",
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd"
}
```

### Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of DisableSso.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fcd40ac9-c247-11e6-a7ca-f9a52a6a0390
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 22:17:12 GMT
```

{  
}

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EnableClientAuthentication

Enables alternative client authentication methods for the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Type": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the specified directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Type

The type of client authentication to enable. Currently only the value SmartCard is supported. Smart card authentication in AD Connector requires that you enable Kerberos Constrained Delegation for the Service User to the LDAP service in your self-managed AD.

Type: String

Valid Values: SmartCard | SmartCardOrPassword

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidClientAuthStatusException**

Client authentication is already enabled.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **NoAvailableCertificateException**

Client authentication setup could not be completed because at least one valid certificate must be registered in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EnableDirectoryDataAccess

Enables access to directory data via the AWS Directory Service Data API for the specified directory. For more information, see [AWS Directory Service Data API Reference](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryInDesiredStateException**

The directory is already updated to desired update type settings.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **Examples**

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of EnableDirectoryDataAccess.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 98
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.EnableDirectoryDataAccess
```

```
X-Amz-Date: 20161212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=477f3a2802dcc303f69499723eb2e29a455fe3d1b646df0dacfd7c005a3a9509

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `EnableDirectoryDataAccess`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2016 21:20:31 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EnableLDAPS

Activates the switch for the specific directory to always use LDAP secure calls.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Type": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Type

The type of LDAP security to enable. Currently only the value Client is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: Client

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidLDAPStatusException**

The LDAP activities could not be performed because they are limited by the LDAPS status.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **NoAvailableCertificateException**

Client authentication setup could not be completed because at least one valid certificate must be registered in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EnableRadius

Enables multi-factor authentication (MFA) with the Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS) server for an AD Connector or Microsoft AD directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "RadiusSettings": {  
        "AuthenticationProtocol": "string",  
        "DisplayLabel": "string",  
        "RadiusPort": number,  
        "RadiusRetries": number,  
        "RadiusServers": [ "string" ],  
        "RadiusTimeout": number,  
        "SharedSecret": "string",  
        "UseSameUsername": boolean  
    }  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to enable MFA.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### RadiusSettings

A RadiusSettings object that contains information about the RADIUS server.

Type: RadiusSettings object

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityAlreadyExistsException**

The specified entity already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of EnableRadius.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 259
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.EnableRadius
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T214103Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=4ba918cf440a45fddd5fc1bd65207f94e760cebbd7de404d0096c6b1e652d4e

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "RadiusSettings": {
        "DisplayLabel": "MyRadius",
        "UseSameUsername": true,
        "RadiusTimeout": 1,
        "AuthenticationProtocol": "PAP",
        "RadiusPort": 1200,
        "RadiusRetries": 2,
        "SharedSecret": "12345678",
        "RadiusServers": [
            "172.168.111.12"
        ]
    }
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of EnableRadius.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 045cabd8-c246-11e6-ad7a-a9557d30f017
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 21:41:05 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EnableSso

Enables single sign-on for a directory. Single sign-on allows users in your directory to access certain AWS services from a computer joined to the directory without having to enter their credentials separately.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Password": "string",  
    "UserName": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to enable single-sign on.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Password

The password of an alternate account to use to enable single-sign on. This is only used for AD Connector directories. For more information, see the *UserName* parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

### UserName

The username of an alternate account to use to enable single-sign on. This is only used for AD Connector directories. This account must have privileges to add a service principal name.

If the AD Connector service account does not have privileges to add a service principal name, you can specify an alternate account with the *UserName* and *Password* parameters. These credentials are only used to enable single sign-on and are not stored by the service. The AD Connector service account is not changed.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9.\_-]+

Required: No

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AuthenticationFailedException

An authentication error occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InsufficientPermissionsException

The account does not have sufficient permission to perform the operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of EnableSso.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 80
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.EnableSso
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T220301Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=88acc99818605aa438eb86b5be59daecce370c7db16e5e84311508e575ea0515

{
    "UserName": "Admin",
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "Password": "Str0ngP@ssw0rd"
}
```

### Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of EnableSso.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fcd40ac9-c247-11e6-a7ca-f9a52a6a0390
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 22:03:03 GMT
```

{  
}

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetDirectoryLimits

Obtains directory limit information for the current Region.

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryLimits": {  
        "CloudOnlyDirectoriesCurrentCount": number,  
        "CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimit": number,  
        "CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimitReached": boolean,  
        "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADCurrentCount": number,  
        "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimit": number,  
        "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimitReached": boolean,  
        "ConnectedDirectoriesCurrentCount": number,  
        "ConnectedDirectoriesLimit": number,  
        "ConnectedDirectoriesLimitReached": boolean  
    }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DirectoryLimits

A [DirectoryLimits](#) object that contains the directory limits for the current Region.

Type: [DirectoryLimits](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of GetDirectoryLimits.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 2
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.GetDirectoryLimits
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T223512Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=550da3fb7986c02e54cb35d644fd6601bfe823c3956e9471308682df2c1977ac

{



}
```

### Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of GetDirectoryLimits.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
x-amzn-RequestId: 9526b149-c24d-11e6-bc3e-5ffd5f600cd8
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 348
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 22:35:14 GMT
```

```
{
    "DirectoryLimits": {
        "CloudOnlyDirectoriesCurrentCount": 2,
        "CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimit": 10,
        "CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimitReached": false,
        "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADCurrentCount": 2,
        "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimit": 10,
        "CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimitReached": false,
        "ConnectedDirectoriesCurrentCount": 1,
        "ConnectedDirectoriesLimit": 10,
        "ConnectedDirectoriesLimitReached": false
    }
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetSnapshotLimits

Obtains the manual snapshot limits for a directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

Contains the identifier of the directory to obtain the limits for.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "SnapshotLimits": {  
        "ManualSnapshotsCurrentCount": number,  
        "ManualSnapshotsLimit": number,  
        "ManualSnapshotsLimitReached": boolean  
    }  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## SnapshotLimits

A [SnapshotLimits](#) object that contains the manual snapshot limits for the specified directory.

Type: [SnapshotLimits](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of GetSnapshotLimits.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 31
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.GetSnapshotLimits
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T224507Z
```

```
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=f9ba790cf905e14fa97fd1ed6a961c72d83a23f3e54ab126d8e4a30ec14d3cdb

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of GetSnapshotLimits.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: f7895979-c24e-11e6-a0ba-6bb2a89ebc49
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 113
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 22:45:09 GMT

{
    "SnapshotLimits": {
        "ManualSnapshotsCurrentCount": 1,
        "ManualSnapshotsLimit": 5,
        "ManualSnapshotsLimitReached": false
    }
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListADAssessments

Retrieves a list of directory assessments for the specified directory or all assessments in your account. Use this operation to monitor assessment status and manage multiple assessments.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to list assessments. If not specified, all assessments in your account are returned.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### Limit

The maximum number of assessment summaries to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

### NextToken

The pagination token from a previous request to [ListADAssessments](#). Pass null if this is the first request.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "Assessments": [  
        {  
            "AssessmentId": "string",  
            "CustomerDnsIps": [ "string" ],  
            "DirectoryId": "string",  
            "DnsName": "string",  
            "LastUpdateDateTime": number,  
            "ReportType": "string",  
            "StartTime": number,  
            "Status": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [Assessments](#)

A list of assessment summaries containing basic information about each directory assessment.

Type: Array of [AssessmentSummary](#) objects

### [NextToken](#)

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent request to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **Examples**

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of ListADAssessments.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 75
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.ListADAssessments
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
```

```
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afb4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of ListADAssessments.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 524
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
    "Assessments": [
        {
            "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1",
            "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
            "DnsName": "ad.example.com",
            "StartTime": "2025-06-15T23:21:49.074000-04:00",
            "LastUpdateDateTime": "2025-06-16T16:42:54.861000-04:00",
            "Status": "SUCCESS",
            "CustomerDnsIps": [
                "10.24.34.100",
                "10.24.34.200"
            ],
            "ReportType": "SYSTEM"
        },
        {
            "AssessmentId": "da-09876543210example2",
            "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
            "DnsName": "ad.example.com",
            "StartTime": "2025-06-10T14:28:54.934000-04:00",
            "LastUpdateDateTime": "2025-06-10T14:55:52.197000-04:00",
            "Status": "FAILED",
            "CustomerDnsIps": [
                "10.24.34.100",
                "10.24.34.200"
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "10.24.34.200"
    ],
    "ReportType": "CUSTOMER"
}
]
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListCertificates

For the specified directory, lists all the certificates registered for a secure LDAP or client certificate authentication.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Limit

The number of items that should show up on one page

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

### NextToken

A token for requesting another page of certificates if the NextToken response element indicates that more certificates are available. Use the value of the returned NextToken element in your request until the token comes back as null. Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "CertificatesInfo": [  
        {  
            "CertificateId": "string",  
            "CommonName": "string",  
            "ExpiryDateTime": number,  
            "State": "string",  
            "Type": "string"  
        }  
    ],  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### CertificatesInfo

A list of certificates with basic details including certificate ID, certificate common name, certificate state.

Type: Array of [CertificateInfo](#) objects

### NextToken

Indicates whether another page of certificates is available when the number of available certificates exceeds the page limit.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidNextTokenException**

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListIpRoutes

Lists the address blocks that you have added to a directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

Identifier (ID) of the directory for which you want to retrieve the IP addresses.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Limit

Maximum number of items to return. If this value is zero, the maximum number of items is specified by the limitations of the operation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### NextToken

The *ListIpRoutes.NextToken* value from a previous call to [ListIpRoutes](#). Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "IpRoutesInfo": [  
    {  
      "AddedDateTime": number,  
      "CidrIp": "string",  
      "Description": "string",  
      "DirectoryId": "string",  
      "IpRouteStatusMsg": "string",  
      "IpRouteStatusReason": "string"  
    }  
  ],  
  "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### IpRoutesInfo

A list of [IpRoutes](#).

Type: Array of [IpRouteInfo](#) objects

### NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the *NextToken* parameter in a subsequent call to [ListIpRoutes](#) to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidArgumentException

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of ListIpRoutes.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 43
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.ListIpRoutes
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T225328Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
```

```
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=4dcb72aae179937790f5b061ceb1c697ac434b27891014b609671e49e52be1dd

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "Limit": 0
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of ListIpRoutes.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 2214ceaa-c250-11e6-a7ca-f9a52a6a0390
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 155
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 22:53:30 GMT

{
    "IpRoutesInfo": [
        {
            "AddedDateTime": 1.48157763163E9,
            "CidrIp": "12.12.12.12/32",
            "Description": "example",
            "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
            "IpRouteStatusMsg": "Added"
        }
    ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListLogSubscriptions

Lists the active log subscriptions for the AWS account.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

If a *DirectoryID* is provided, lists only the log subscription associated with that directory. If no *DirectoryId* is provided, lists all log subscriptions associated with your AWS account. If there are no log subscriptions for the AWS account or the directory, an empty list will be returned.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### Limit

The maximum number of items returned.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### NextToken

The token for the next set of items to return.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "LogSubscriptions": [  
        {  
            "DirectoryId": "string",  
            "LogGroupName": "string",  
            "SubscriptionCreatedDateTime": number  
        }  
    ],  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### LogSubscriptions

A list of active [LogSubscription](#) objects for calling the AWS account.

Type: Array of [LogSubscription](#) objects

### NextToken

The token for the next set of items to return.

Type: String

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListSchemaExtensions

Lists all schema extensions applied to a Microsoft AD Directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory from which to retrieve the schema extension information.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Limit

The maximum number of items to return.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### NextToken

The `ListSchemaExtensions.NextToken` value from a previous call to `ListSchemaExtensions`. Pass null if this is the first call.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "SchemaExtensionsInfo": [  
        {  
            "Description": "string",  
            "DirectoryId": "string",  
            "EndDateTime": number,  
            "SchemaExtensionId": "string",  
            "SchemaExtensionStatus": "string",  
            "SchemaExtensionStatusReason": "string",  
            "StartDateTime": number  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### NextToken

If not null, more results are available. Pass this value for the NextToken parameter in a subsequent call to `ListSchemaExtensions` to retrieve the next set of items.

Type: String

### SchemaExtensionsInfo

Information about the schema extensions applied to the directory.

Type: Array of [SchemaExtensionInfo](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of ListSchemaExtensions.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 43
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.ListSchemaExtensions
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T230332Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=39aa3aec95444a9bf6dff7fc57d3178c9364b5d2fd560380e8fbc6eee13b3cf1
```

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",  
    "Limit": 0  
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `ListSchemaExtensions`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
x-amzn-RequestId: 89f9aea0-c251-11e6-b0d6-83af322c90cd  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 333  
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:03:34 GMT  
  
{  
    "SchemaExtensionsInfo": [  
        {  
            "Description": "example text",  
            "DirectoryId": "d-926example",  
            "EndDateTime": 1.481586088301E9,  
            "SchemaExtensionId": "e-926731d2a0",  
            "SchemaExtensionStatus": "Cancelled",  
            "SchemaExtensionStatusReason": "Cancellation is complete. No schema updates  
were applied to your directory.",  
            "StartTime": 1.481584463548E9  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListTagsForResource

Lists all tags on a directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "Limit": number,  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "ResourceId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### Limit

Reserved for future use.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### NextToken

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

### ResourceId

Identifier (ID) of the directory for which you want to retrieve tags.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[d]-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "NextToken": "string",  
    "Tags": [  
        {  
            "Key": "string",  
            "Value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [NextToken](#)

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

### [Tags](#)

List of tags returned by the `ListTagsForResource` operation.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **[ClientException](#)**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **[EntityDoesNotExistException](#)**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidNextTokenException

The NextToken value is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of ListTagsForResource.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 42
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.ListTagsForResource
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T231352Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=72d8e8988d5a206b4e218f406544b06cb4f6fd9d8927a270317509c9861b0826

{
    "ResourceId": "d-926example",
    "Limit": 0
```

{

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of ListTagsForResource.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fb7da12c-c252-11e6-a96d-2b0686697d23
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 53
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:13:54 GMT

{
    "Tags": [
        {
            "Key": "environment",
            "Value": "production"
        }
    ]
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisterCertificate

Registers a certificate for a secure LDAP or client certificate authentication.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "CertificateData": "string",  
    "ClientCertAuthSettings": {  
        "OCSPUrl": "string"  
    },  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Type": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### CertificateData

The certificate PEM string that needs to be registered.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 8192.

Required: Yes

### ClientCertAuthSettings

A ClientCertAuthSettings object that contains client certificate authentication settings.

Type: [ClientCertAuthSettings](#) object

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Type

The function that the registered certificate performs. Valid values include ClientLDAPS or ClientCertAuth. The default value is ClientLDAPS.

Type: String

Valid Values: ClientCertAuth | ClientLDAPS

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "CertificateId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### CertificateId

The identifier of the certificate.

Type: String

Pattern: ^c-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CertificateAlreadyExistsException**

The certificate has already been registered into the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **CertificateLimitExceededException**

The certificate could not be added because the certificate limit has been reached.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidCertificateException**

The certificate PEM that was provided has incorrect encoding.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegisterEventTopic

Associates a directory with an Amazon SNS topic. This establishes the directory as a publisher to the specified Amazon SNS topic. You can then receive email or text (SMS) messages when the status of your directory changes. You get notified if your directory goes from an Active status to an Impaired or Inoperable status. You also receive a notification when the directory returns to an Active status.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "TopicName": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The Directory ID that will publish status messages to the Amazon SNS topic.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### TopicName

The Amazon SNS topic name to which the directory will publish status messages. This Amazon SNS topic must be in the same region as the specified Directory ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\_-]+

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of RegisterEventTopic.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
```

```
Content-Length: 63
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.RegisterEventTopic
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T232258Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=6e1e2996789f568cf057fa66e70b1ba114d7388510787be6092055ab97a07828

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "TopicName": "snstopicexample"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of RegisterEventTopic.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: a68a1e79-c19b-11e6-870b-c3330207df37
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 29
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:23:01 GMT

{
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RejectSharedDirectory

Rejects a directory sharing request that was sent from the directory owner account.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
  "SharedDirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### SharedDirectoryId

Identifier of the shared directory in the directory consumer account. This identifier is different for each directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "SharedDirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### SharedDirectoryId

Identifier of the shared directory in the directory consumer account.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryAlreadySharedException**

The specified directory has already been shared with this AWS account.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RemovelpRoutes

Removes IP address blocks from a directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "CidrIps": [ "string" ],  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### CidrIps

IP address blocks that you want to remove.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(([0-9]|([1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2})|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}(([0-9]|([1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2})|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])(\(([1-9]|([1-2][0-9]|3[0-2]))\$

Required: Yes

### DirectoryId

Identifier (ID) of the directory from which you want to remove the IP addresses.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of RemoveIpRoutes.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
```

```
Content-Length: 62
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.RemoveIpRoutes
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T233152Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=b3413802dda807a99b3a5783eef6fc3599eefa200820af9842cc5b24becb1802

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "CidrIps": ["12.12.12.12/32"]
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `RemoveIpRoutes`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 7f62aa28-c255-11e6-b3d3-bf8f15b8b2ee
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:31:54 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RemoveRegion

Stops all replication and removes the domain controllers from the specified Region. You cannot remove the primary Region with this operation. Instead, use the `DeleteDirectory` API.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which you want to remove Region replication.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# RemoveTagsFromResource

Removes tags from a directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "ResourceId": "string",  
    "TagKeys": [ "string" ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### ResourceId

Identifier (ID) of the directory from which to remove the tag.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[d]-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### TagKeys

The tag key (name) of the tag to be removed.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}\_.:/=-@\"]\*)\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of RemoveTagsFromResource.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 58
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.RemoveTagsFromResource
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T234556Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
```

```
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=707f9d53696de7adc446b3bd54404571011febc29e9b76c6aed793767639bf47

{
  "ResourceId": "d-926example",
  "TagKeys": ["environment"]
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of RemoveTagsFromResource.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 767374a0-c257-11e6-ad7a-a9557d30f017
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:45:58 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ResetUserPassword

Resets the password for any user in your AWS Managed Microsoft AD or Simple AD directory. Disabled users will become enabled and can be authenticated following the API call.

You can reset the password for any user in your directory with the following exceptions:

- For Simple AD, you cannot reset the password for any user that is a member of either the **Domain Admins** or **Enterprise Admins** group except for the administrator user.
- For AWS Managed Microsoft AD, you can only reset the password for a user that is in an OU based off of the NetBIOS name that you typed when you created your directory. For example, you cannot reset the password for a user in the **AWS Reserved** OU. For more information about the OU structure for an AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory, see [What Gets Created](#) in the *AWS Directory Service Administration Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "NewPassword": "string",  
    "UserName": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

Identifier of the AWS Managed Microsoft AD or Simple AD directory in which the user resides.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### NewPassword

The new password that will be reset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 127.

Required: Yes

## UserName

The user name of the user whose password will be reset.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `^(?!.*\\|.*"|.*/|.*\[|.*\]|.*:|.*;|.*\||.*=|.*,|.*\+|.*\*|.*\?|.*<|.*>|.*@).*$`

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidPasswordException

The new password provided by the user does not meet the password complexity requirements defined in your directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## UserDoesNotExistException

The user provided a username that does not exist in your directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# RestoreFromSnapshot

Restores a directory using an existing directory snapshot.

When you restore a directory from a snapshot, any changes made to the directory after the snapshot date are overwritten.

This action returns as soon as the restore operation is initiated. You can monitor the progress of the restore operation by calling the [DescribeDirectories](#) operation with the directory identifier. When the **DirectoryDescription.Stage** value changes to Active, the restore operation is complete.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "SnapshotId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [SnapshotId](#)

The identifier of the snapshot to restore from.

Type: String

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## ClientException

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## EntityDoesNotExistException

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidArgumentException

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of RestoreFromSnapshot.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 30
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.RestoreFromSnapshot
X-Amz-Date: 20161214T235310Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161214/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=5c6be5a543a9df855e15ed75c131318330c4acf9b791515e8b3524e2430c180f
```

```
{  
  "SnapshotId": "s-9267f6da4e"  
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `RestoreFromSnapshot`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
x-amzn-RequestId: 78ebab96-c258-11e6-a4dc-e5519684970a  
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1  
Content-Length: 2  
Date: Wed, 14 Dec 2016 23:53:12 GMT  
  
{  
}  
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ShareDirectory

Shares a specified directory (`DirectoryId`) in your AWS account (directory owner) with another AWS account (directory consumer). With this operation you can use your directory from any AWS account and from any Amazon VPC within an AWS Region.

When you share your AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory, AWS Directory Service creates a shared directory in the directory consumer account. This shared directory contains the metadata to provide access to the directory within the directory owner account. The shared directory is visible in all VPCs in the directory consumer account.

The `ShareMethod` parameter determines whether the specified directory can be shared between AWS accounts inside the same AWS organization (ORGANIZATIONS). It also determines whether you can share the directory with any other AWS account either inside or outside of the organization (HANDSHAKE).

The `ShareNotes` parameter is only used when HANDSHAKE is called, which sends a directory sharing request to the directory consumer.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "ShareMethod": "string",  
    "ShareNotes": "string",  
    "ShareTarget": {  
        "Id": "string",  
        "Type": "string"  
    }  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

Identifier of the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory that you want to share with other AWS accounts.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### ShareMethod

The method used when sharing a directory to determine whether the directory should be shared within your AWS organization (ORGANIZATIONS) or with any AWS account by sending a directory sharing request (HANDSHAKE).

Type: String

Valid Values: ORGANIZATIONS | HANDSHAKE

Required: Yes

### ShareNotes

A directory share request that is sent by the directory owner to the directory consumer. The request includes a typed message to help the directory consumer administrator determine whether to approve or reject the share invitation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### ShareTarget

Identifier for the directory consumer account with whom the directory is to be shared.

Type: [ShareTarget](#) object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "SharedDirectoryId": "string"
```

}

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### SharedDirectoryId

Identifier of the directory that is stored in the directory consumer account that is shared from the specified directory (`DirectoryId`).

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryAlreadySharedException**

The specified directory has already been shared with this AWS account.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidTargetException**

The specified shared target is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **OrganizationsException**

Exception encountered while trying to access your AWS organization.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ShareLimitExceededException**

The maximum number of AWS accounts that you can share with this directory has been reached.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StartADAssessment

Initiates a directory assessment to validate your self-managed AD environment for hybrid domain join. The assessment checks compatibility and connectivity of the self-managed AD environment.

A directory assessment is automatically created when you create a hybrid directory. There are two types of assessments: CUSTOMER and SYSTEM. Your AWS account has a limit of 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments.

The assessment process typically takes 30 minutes or more to complete. The assessment process is asynchronous and you can monitor it with [DescribeADAssessment](#).

The `InstanceIds` must have a one-to-one correspondence with `CustomerDnsIps`, meaning that if the IP address for instance i-10243410 is 10.24.34.100 and the IP address for instance i-10243420 is 10.24.34.200, then the input arrays must maintain the same order relationship, either [10.24.34.100, 10.24.34.200] paired with [i-10243410, i-10243420] or [10.24.34.200, 10.24.34.100] paired with [i-10243420, i-10243410].

Note: You must provide exactly one `DirectoryId` or `AssessmentConfiguration`.

## Request Syntax

```
{
  "AssessmentConfiguration": {
    "CustomerDnsIps": [ "string" ],
    "DnsName": "string",
    "InstanceIds": [ "string" ],
    "SecurityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
    "VpcSettings": {
      "SubnetIds": [ "string" ],
      "VpcId": "string"
    }
  },
  "DirectoryId": "string"
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## AssessmentConfiguration

Configuration parameters for the directory assessment, including DNS server information, domain name, Amazon VPC subnet, and AWS System Manager managed node details.

Type: [AssessmentConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to perform the assessment. This should be an existing directory. If the assessment is not for an existing directory, this parameter should be omitted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "AssessmentId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### AssessmentId

The unique identifier of the newly started directory assessment. Use this identifier to monitor assessment progress and retrieve results.

Type: String

Pattern: ^da-[0-9a-f]{18}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ADAssessmentLimitExceededException**

A directory assessment is automatically created when you create a hybrid directory. There are two types of assessments: CUSTOMER and SYSTEM. Your AWS account has a limit of 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments.

If you attempt to create a hybrid directory; and you already have 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments; you will encounter an error. Delete assessments to free up capacity before trying again.

You can request an increase to your CUSTOMER directory assessment quota by contacting customer support or delete existing CUSTOMER directory assessments; to free up capacity.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Pre-join Request

This example illustrates one usage of StartADAssessment.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 312
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.StartADAssessment
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855
// Request - prejoin
{
    "AssessmentConfiguration": {
        "CustomerDnsIps": ["10.24.34.100", "10.24.34.200"],
        "DnsName": "ad.example.com",
        "VpcSettings": {
            "VpcId": "vpc-04c978example126f",
            "SubnetIds": ["subnet-0994bexampled9ea7", "subnet-095e06examplee7e7"]
        },
        "InstanceIds": ["i-10243410", "i-10243420"],
        "SecurityGroupIds": ["sg-0fbb77examplef199"]
    }
}
```

### Example Post-join Request

This example illustrates one usage of StartADAssessment.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
```

```
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 312
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.StartADAssessment
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
    Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
    SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
    Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afbf4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

// Request - postjoin
{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of StartADAssessment.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 45
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
    "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StartSchemaExtension

Applies a schema extension to a Microsoft AD directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "CreateSnapshotBeforeSchemaExtension": boolean,  
    "Description": "string",  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "LdifContent": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### CreateSnapshotBeforeSchemaExtension

If true, creates a snapshot of the directory before applying the schema extension.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

### Description

A description of the schema extension.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9\_])[\a-zA-Z0-9\_@#%\*+=:@./!\\s-]\*\$

Required: Yes

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which the schema extension will be applied to.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### LdifContent

The LDIF file represented as a string. To construct the LdifContent string, precede each line as it would be formatted in an ldif file with \n. See the example request below for more details. The file size can be no larger than 1MB.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 500000.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "SchemaExtensionId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### SchemaExtensionId

The identifier of the schema extension that will be applied.

Type: String

Pattern: ^e-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **SnapshotLimitExceededException**

The maximum number of manual snapshots for the directory has been reached. You can use the [GetSnapshotLimits](#) operation to determine the snapshot limits for a directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **Examples**

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of StartSchemaExtension.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 320
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.StartSchemaExtension
X-Amz-Date: 20161219T190703Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161219/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=5c1200f494c1771770d7aa964e45ee36d80e724e0d9a8e62ab9822574c8cc915

{
    "CreateSnapshotBeforeSchemaExtension":true,
    "DirectoryId":"d-926example",
    "LdifContent":"dn: CN=User,CN=Schema,CN=Configuration,DC=sales,DC=example,DC=com
\changetype: modify\nadd: mayContain\nmayContain: drink\n-\n\DN:\n\changetype: modify
\nreplace: schemaupdatenow\nschemaupdatenow: 1\n-",
    "Description":"Adds may contain attribute to user class. To construct the
LdifContent string, precede each line as it would be formatted in an ldif file with
\n. For example the LdifContent string above is formatted the following way in an Ldif
file:

dn: CN=User,CN=Schema,CN=Configuration,DC=sales,DC=example,DC=com
changetype: modify
add: mayContain
mayContain: drink
-
dn:
changetype: modify
replace: schemaupdatenow
schemaupdatenow: 1
-"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of StartSchemaExtension.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
x-amzn-RequestId: 54723d00-c61e-11e6-a96d-2b0686697d23
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 36
Date: Mon, 19 Dec 2016 19:07:04 GMT

{
    "SchemaExtensionId": "e-926731dc50"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UnshareDirectory

Stops the directory sharing between the directory owner and consumer accounts.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "UnshareTarget": {  
        "Id": "string",  
        "Type": "string"  
    }  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory that you want to stop sharing.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### UnshareTarget

Identifier for the directory consumer account with whom the directory has to be unshared.

Type: UnshareTarget object

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "SharedDirectoryId": "string"
```

{}

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### SharedDirectoryId

Identifier of the directory stored in the directory consumer account that is to be unshared from the specified directory (`DirectoryId`).

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryNotSharedException**

The specified directory has not been shared with this AWS account.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidTargetException**

The specified shared target is not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateConditionalForwarder

Updates a conditional forwarder that has been set up for your AWS directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "DnsIpAddrs": [ "string" ],  
    "RemoteDomainName": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The directory ID of the AWS directory for which to update the conditional forwarder.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### DnsIpAddrs

The updated IP addresses of the remote DNS server associated with the conditional forwarder.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]| [01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]| [01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: Yes

### RemoteDomainName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the remote domain with which you will set up a trust relationship.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+[.]?\$/

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateConditionalForwarder.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 107
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.UpdateConditionalForwarder
X-Amz-Date: 20161215T183823Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161215/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=84648cead858ef1efd7db75ce248aa3e22a78139b109eec6122dc3c495b71085

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "RemoteDomainName": "sales.example.com",
    "DnsIpAddrs": ["172.168.101.11"]
}
```

### Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateConditionalForwarder.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: aa015a05-c2f5-11e6-b3d3-bf8f15b8b2ee
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Thu, 15 Dec 2016 18:38:27 GMT
```

{  
}

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateDirectorySetup

Updates the directory for a particular update type.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "CreateSnapshotBeforeUpdate": boolean,  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "OSUpdateSettings": {  
        "OSVersion": "string"  
    },  
    "UpdateType": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### CreateSnapshotBeforeUpdate

The boolean that specifies if a snapshot for the directory needs to be taken before updating the directory.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory on which you want to perform the update.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### OSUpdateSettings

The settings for the OS update that needs to be performed on the directory.

Type: [OSUpdateSettings](#) object

Required: No

### [UpdateType](#)

The type of update that needs to be performed on the directory. For example, OS.

Type: String

Valid Values: OS

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryInDesiredStateException**

The directory is already updated to desired update type settings.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## DirectoryUnavailableException

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidParameterException

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## SnapshotLimitExceededException

The maximum number of manual snapshots for the directory has been reached. You can use the [GetSnapshotLimits](#) operation to determine the snapshot limits for a directory.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateHybridAD

Updates the configuration of an existing hybrid directory. You can recover hybrid directory administrator account or modify self-managed instance settings.

Updates are applied asynchronously. Use [DescribeHybridADUpdate](#) to monitor the progress of configuration changes.

The InstanceIds must have a one-to-one correspondence with CustomerDnsIps, meaning that if the IP address for instance i-10243410 is 10.24.34.100 and the IP address for instance i-10243420 is 10.24.34.200, then the input arrays must maintain the same order relationship, either [10.24.34.100, 10.24.34.200] paired with [i-10243410, i-10243420] or [10.24.34.200, 10.24.34.100] paired with [i-10243420, i-10243410].

## Note

You must provide at least one update to  
[UpdateHybridAD:HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate](#) or  
[UpdateHybridAD:SelfManagedInstancesSettings](#).

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate": {  
        "SecretArn": "string"  
    },  
    "SelfManagedInstancesSettings": {  
        "CustomerDnsIps": [ "string" ],  
        "InstanceIds": [ "string" ]  
    }  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## DirectoryId

The identifier of the hybrid directory to update.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate

We create a hybrid directory administrator account when we create a hybrid directory. Use HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate to recover the hybrid directory administrator account if you have deleted it.

To recover your hybrid directory administrator account, we need temporary access to a user in your self-managed AD with administrator permissions in the form of a secret from AWS Secrets Manager. We use these credentials once during recovery and don't store them.

If your hybrid directory administrator account exists, then you don't need to use HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate, even if you have updated your self-managed AD administrator user.

Type: [HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate](#) object

Required: No

## SelfManagedInstancesSettings

Updates to the self-managed AD configuration, including DNS server IP addresses and AWS System Manager managed node identifiers.

Type: [HybridCustomerInstancesSettings](#) object

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
{  
  "AssessmentId": "string",  
  "DirectoryId": "string"
```

{}

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [AssessmentId](#)

The identifier of the assessment performed to validate the update configuration. This assessment ensures the updated settings are compatible with your environment.

Type: String

Pattern: ^da-[0-9a-f]{18}\$

### [DirectoryId](#)

The identifier of the updated hybrid directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ADAssessmentLimitExceededException**

A directory assessment is automatically created when you create a hybrid directory. There are two types of assessments: CUSTOMER and SYSTEM. Your AWS account has a limit of 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments.

If you attempt to create a hybrid directory; and you already have 100 CUSTOMER directory assessments; you will encounter an error. Delete assessments to free up capacity before trying again.

You can request an increase to your CUSTOMER directory assessment quota by contacting customer support or delete existing CUSTOMER directory assessments; to free up capacity.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

# **Examples**

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

## **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateHybridAD.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 245
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.UpdateHybridAD
```

```
X-Amz-Date: 20231212T212029Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/2.0.0 Python/3.8.0 Linux/5.4.0 botocore/2.0.0
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20231212/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=e3b0c44298fc1c149afb4c8996fb92427ae41e4649b934ca495991b7852b855

{
    "DirectoryId": d-926example,
    "HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate": {
        "SecretArn": "arn:aws:secretsmanager:eu-west-1:111122223333:secret:CredExample-DZESji"
    },
    "SelfManagedInstancesSettings": {
        "CustomerDnsIps": ["10.24.34.100", "10.24.34.200"],
        "InstanceIds": ["i-10243410", "i-10243420"],
    }
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateHybridAD.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: cfc1cbc8-c0b0-11e6-aa44-41d91ee57463
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 75
Date: Mon, 12 Dec 2023 21:20:31 GMT

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "AssessmentId": "da-1234567890example1"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateNumberOfDomainControllers

Adds or removes domain controllers to or from the directory. Based on the difference between current value and new value (provided through this API call), domain controllers will be added or removed. It may take up to 45 minutes for any new domain controllers to become fully active once the requested number of domain controllers is updated. During this time, you cannot make another update request.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DesiredNumber": number,  
    "DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DesiredNumber

The number of domain controllers desired in the directory.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 2.

Required: Yes

### DirectoryId

Identifier of the directory to which the domain controllers will be added or removed.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

# Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **DomainControllerLimitExceededException**

The maximum allowed number of domain controllers per directory was exceeded. The default limit per directory is 20 domain controllers.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateRadius

Updates the Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS) server information for an AD Connector or Microsoft AD directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "RadiusSettings": {  
        "AuthenticationProtocol": "string",  
        "DisplayLabel": "string",  
        "RadiusPort": number,  
        "RadiusRetries": number,  
        "RadiusServers": [ "string" ],  
        "RadiusTimeout": number,  
        "SharedSecret": "string",  
        "UseSameUsername": boolean  
    }  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to update the RADIUS server information.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### RadiusSettings

A RadiusSettings object that contains information about the RADIUS server.

Type: RadiusSettings object

Required: Yes

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidArgumentException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

### **Example Request**

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateRadius.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 262
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.UpdateRadius
```

```
X-Amz-Date: 20161215T184937Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161215/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=6cc8097b61ad0ee23e166193d317a066feeee582d252b57923a0781dc011a686

{
    "DirectoryId": "d-926example",
    "RadiusSettings": {
        "DisplayLabel": "MyRadius",
        "UseSameUsername": true,
        "RadiusTimeout": 1,
        "AuthenticationProtocol": "PAP",
        "RadiusPort": 1027,
        "RadiusRetries": 1,
        "SharedSecret": "12345678",
        "RadiusServers": [
            "172.168.101.113"
        ]
    }
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of `UpdateRadius`.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: fcd40ac9-c247-11e6-a7ca-f9a52a6a0390
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 2
Date: Thu, 15 Dec 2016 18:49:39 GMT

{}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateSettings

Updates the configurable settings for the specified directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "DirectoryId": "string",  
    "Settings": [  
        {  
            "Name": "string",  
            "Value": "string"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory for which to update settings.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

### Settings

The list of [Setting](#) objects.

Type: Array of [Setting](#) objects

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{
```

```
"DirectoryId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryDoesNotExistException**

The specified directory does not exist in the system.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **DirectoryUnavailableException**

The specified directory is unavailable.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **IncompatibleSettingsException**

The specified directory setting is not compatible with other settings.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidOperationException

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## UnsupportedOperationException

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## UnsupportedSettingsException

The specified directory setting is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateTrust

Updates the trust that has been set up between your AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory and an self-managed Active Directory.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "SelectiveAuth": "string",  
    "TrustId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### SelectiveAuth

Updates selective authentication for the trust.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enabled | Disabled

Required: No

### TrustId

Identifier of the trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: ^t-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "RequestId": "string",  
    "TrustId": "string"
```

}

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### RequestId

The AWS request identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: ^([A-Fa-f0-9]{8}-[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}-[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}-[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}-[A-Fa-f0-9]{12})\$

### TrustId

Identifier of the trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: ^t-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VerifyTrust

AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory allows you to configure and verify trust relationships.

This action verifies a trust relationship between your AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory and an external domain.

## Request Syntax

```
{  
    "TrustId": "string"  
}
```

## Request Parameters

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### TrustId

The unique Trust ID of the trust relationship to verify.

Type: String

Pattern: ^t-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
{  
    "TrustId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## TrustId

The unique Trust ID of the trust relationship that was verified.

Type: String

Pattern: ^t-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **ClientException**

A client exception has occurred.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **EntityDoesNotExistException**

The specified entity could not be found.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterException**

One or more parameters are not valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

An exception has occurred in AWS Directory Service.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **UnsupportedOperationException**

The operation is not supported.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## Examples

The following examples are formatted for legibility.

## Example Request

This example illustrates one usage of VerifyTrust.

```
POST / HTTP/1.1
Host: ds.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Accept-Encoding: identity
Content-Length: 27
X-Amz-Target: DirectoryService_20150416.VerifyTrust
X-Amz-Date: 20161215T191010Z
User-Agent: aws-cli/1.11.24 Python/2.7.9 Windows/7 botocore/1.4.81
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
Credential=AKIAI7E3BYXS3example/20161215/us-west-2/ds/aws4_request,
SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date;x-amz-target,
Signature=249c3fb0ac94d57cc9abb43f6422fe237fce723ddd9462a4666712e46e3b5371

{
    "TrustId": "t-9267353df0"
}
```

## Example Response

This example illustrates one usage of VerifyTrust.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
x-amzn-RequestId: 3343bc79-c18f-11e6-ba7f-e33ae22bc363
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 26
Date: Thu, 15 Dec 2016 19:10:12 GMT

{
    "TrustId": "t-9267353df0"
}
```

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Data Types

The AWS Directory Service API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

 **Note**

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [Assessment](#)
- [AssessmentConfiguration](#)
- [AssessmentReport](#)
- [AssessmentSummary](#)
- [AssessmentValidation](#)
- [Attribute](#)
- [Certificate](#)
- [CertificateInfo](#)
- [ClientAuthenticationSettingInfo](#)
- [ClientCertAuthSettings](#)
- [Computer](#)
- [ConditionalForwarder](#)
- [DirectoryConnectSettings](#)
- [DirectoryConnectSettingsDescription](#)
- [DirectoryDescription](#)
- [DirectoryLimits](#)
- [DirectoryVpcSettings](#)
- [DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription](#)
- [DomainController](#)
- [EventTopic](#)

- [HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate](#)
- [HybridCustomerInstancesSettings](#)
- [HybridSettingsDescription](#)
- [HybridUpdateActivities](#)
- [HybridUpdateInfoEntry](#)
- [HybridUpdateValue](#)
- [IpRoute](#)
- [IpRouteInfo](#)
- [LDAPSSettingInfo](#)
- [LogSubscription](#)
- [OSUpdateSettings](#)
- [OwnerDirectoryDescription](#)
- [RadiusSettings](#)
- [RegionDescription](#)
- [RegionsInfo](#)
- [SchemaExtensionInfo](#)
- [Setting](#)
- [SettingEntry](#)
- [SharedDirectory](#)
- [ShareTarget](#)
- [Snapshot](#)
- [SnapshotLimits](#)
- [Tag](#)
- [Trust](#)
- [UnshareTarget](#)
- [UpdateInfoEntry](#)
- [UpdateValue](#)

# Assessment

Contains detailed information about a directory assessment, including configuration parameters, status, and validation results.

## Contents

### AssessmentId

The unique identifier of the directory assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: ^da-[0-9a-f]{18}\$

Required: No

### CustomerDnsIps

The IP addresses of the DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed AD environment.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory associated with this assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### DnsName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the Active Directory domain being assessed.

Type: String

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+\$

Required: No

### LastUpdateDateTime

The date and time when the assessment status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### ReportType

The type of assessment report generated. Valid values are CUSTOMER and SYSTEM.

Type: String

Required: No

### SecurityGroupIds

The security groups identifiers attached to the network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Pattern: ^(sg-[0-9a-f]{8} | sg-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

### SelfManagedInstanceIds

The identifiers of the self-managed AD instances used to perform the assessment.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: ^(i-[0-9a-f]{8} | i-[0-9a-f]{17} | mi-[0-9a-f]{8} | mi-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## StartTime

The date and time when the assessment was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## Status

The current status of the assessment. Valid values include SUCCESS, FAILED, PENDING, and IN\_PROGRESS.

Type: String

Required: No

## StatusCode

A detailed status code providing additional information about the assessment state.

Type: String

Required: No

## StatusReason

A human-readable description of the current assessment status, including any error details or progress information.

Type: String

Required: No

## SubnetIds

A list of subnet identifiers in the Amazon VPC in which the hybrid directory is created.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## Version

The version of the assessment framework used to evaluate your self-managed AD environment.

Type: String

Required: No

### VpcId

Contains Amazon VPC information for the StartADAssessment operation.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssessmentConfiguration

Contains configuration parameters required to perform a directory assessment.

## Contents

### CustomerDnsIps

A list of IP addresses for the DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed AD that are tested during the assessment.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: Yes

### DnsName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the self-managed AD domain to assess.

Type: String

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+\$

Required: Yes

### InstanceIds

The identifiers of the self-managed instances with SSM that are used to perform connectivity and validation tests.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: ^(i-[0-9a-f]{8}|i-[0-9a-f]{17}|mi-[0-9a-f]{8}|mi-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: Yes

## VpcSettings

Contains VPC information for the [CreateDirectory](#), [CreateMicrosoftAD](#), or [CreateHybridAD](#) operation.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object

Required: Yes

## SecurityGroupIds

By default, the service attaches a security group to allow network access to the self-managed nodes in your Amazon VPC. You can optionally supply your own security group that allows network traffic to and from your self-managed domain controllers outside of your Amazon VPC.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Pattern: ^(sg-[0-9a-f]{8} | sg-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssessmentReport

Contains the results of validation tests performed against a specific domain controller during a directory assessment.

## Contents

### DomainControllerIp

The IP address of the domain controller that was tested during the assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: No

### Validations

A list of validation results for different test categories performed against this domain controller.

Type: Array of [AssessmentValidation](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssessmentSummary

Contains summary information about a directory assessment, providing a high-level overview without detailed validation results.

## Contents

### AssessmentId

The unique identifier of the directory assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: ^da-[0-9a-f]{18}\$

Required: No

### CustomerDnsIps

The IP addresses of the DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed AD environment.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory associated with this assessment.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### DnsName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the Active Directory domain being assessed.

Type: String

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+\$

Required: No

### LastUpdateTime

The date and time when the assessment status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### ReportType

The type of assessment report generated. Valid values include CUSTOMER and SYSTEM.

Type: String

Required: No

### StartTime

The date and time when the assessment was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Status

The current status of the assessment. Valid values include SUCCESS, FAILED, PENDING, and IN\_PROGRESS.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AssessmentValidation

Contains information about a specific validation test performed during a directory assessment.

## Contents

### Category

The category of the validation test.

Type: String

Required: No

### LastUpdateDateTime

The date and time when the validation test was completed or last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Name

The name of the specific validation test performed within the category.

Type: String

Required: No

### StartTime

The date and time when the validation test was started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Status

The result status of the validation test. Valid values include SUCCESS, FAILED, PENDING, and IN\_PROGRESS.

Type: String

Required: No

## StatusCode

A detailed status code providing additional information about the validation result.

Type: String

Required: No

## StatusReason

A human-readable description of the validation result, including any error details or recommendations.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Attribute

Represents a named directory attribute.

## Contents

### Name

The name of the attribute.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### Value

The value of the attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Certificate

Information about the certificate.

## Contents

### **CertificateId**

The identifier of the certificate.

Type: String

Pattern: ^c-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### **ClientCertAuthSettings**

A ClientCertAuthSettings object that contains client certificate authentication settings.

Type: [ClientCertAuthSettings](#) object

Required: No

### **CommonName**

The common name for the certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

### **ExpiryDateTime**

The date and time when the certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **RegisteredDateTime**

The date and time that the certificate was registered.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## State

The state of the certificate.

Type: String

Valid Values: Registering | Registered | RegisterFailed | Deregistering | Deregistered | DeregisterFailed

Required: No

## StateReason

Describes a state change for the certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

## Type

The function that the registered certificate performs. Valid values include ClientLDAPS or ClientCertAuth. The default value is ClientLDAPS.

Type: String

Valid Values: ClientCertAuth | ClientLDAPS

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CertificateInfo

Contains general information about a certificate.

## Contents

### CertificateId

The identifier of the certificate.

Type: String

Pattern: ^c-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### CommonName

The common name for the certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

### ExpiryDateTime

The date and time when the certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### State

The state of the certificate.

Type: String

Valid Values: Registering | Registered | RegisterFailed | Deregistering | Deregistered | DeregisterFailed

Required: No

### Type

The function that the registered certificate performs. Valid values include ClientLDAPS or ClientCertAuth. The default value is ClientLDAPS.

Type: String

Valid Values: ClientCertAuth | ClientLDAPS

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ClientAuthenticationSettingInfo

Contains information about a client authentication method for a directory.

## Contents

### LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time when the status of the client authentication type was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Status

Whether the client authentication type is enabled or disabled for the specified directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enabled | Disabled

Required: No

### Type

The type of client authentication for the specified directory. If no type is specified, a list of all client authentication types that are supported for the directory is retrieved.

Type: String

Valid Values: SmartCard | SmartCardOrPassword

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ClientCertAuthSettings

Contains information about the client certificate authentication settings for the RegisterCertificate and DescribeCertificate operations.

## Contents

### OCSPUrl

Specifies the URL of the default OCSP server used to check for revocation status. A secondary value to any OCSP address found in the AIA extension of the user certificate.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^(https?|ftp|file|ldaps?)://[-a-zA-Z0-9+&@#/%?=~\_|!,:.;()]\*[-a-zA-Z0-9+&@#/%?=~\_|()]

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Computer

Contains information about a computer account in a directory.

## Contents

### ComputerAttributes

An array of [Attribute](#) objects containing the LDAP attributes that belong to the computer account.

Type: Array of [Attribute](#) objects

Required: No

### ComputerId

The identifier of the computer.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [&\w+- .@]+

Required: No

### ComputerName

The computer name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 15.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ConditionalForwarder

Points to a remote domain with which you are setting up a trust relationship. Conditional forwarders are required in order to set up a trust relationship with another domain.

## Contents

### DnsIpAddrs

The IP addresses of the remote DNS server associated with RemoteDomainName. This is the IP address of the DNS server that your conditional forwarder points to.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: No

### RemoteDomainName

The fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the remote domains pointed to by the conditional forwarder.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9]+[.])? \$

Required: No

### ReplicationScope

The replication scope of the conditional forwarder. The only allowed value is Domain, which will replicate the conditional forwarder to all of the domain controllers for your AWS directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Domain

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DirectoryConnectSettings

Contains information for the [ConnectDirectory](#) operation when an AD Connector directory is being created.

## Contents

### CustomerDnsIps

A list of one or more IP addresses of DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed directory.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: Yes

### CustomerUserName

The user name of an account in your self-managed directory that is used to connect to the directory. This account must have the following permissions:

- Read users and groups
- Create computer objects
- Join computers to the domain

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9.\_-]+

Required: Yes

### SubnetIds

A list of subnet identifiers in the VPC in which the AD Connector is created.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: Yes

### VpcId

The identifier of the VPC in which the AD Connector is created.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DirectoryConnectSettingsDescription

Contains information about an AD Connector directory.

## Contents

### AvailabilityZones

A list of the Availability Zones that the directory is in.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### ConnectIps

The IP addresses of the AD Connector servers.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: No

### CustomerUserName

The user name of the service account in your self-managed directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9.\_-]+

Required: No

### SecurityGroupId

The security group identifier for the AD Connector directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(sg-[0-9a-f]{8}|sg-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## SubnetIds

A list of subnet identifiers in the VPC that the AD Connector is in.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## VpcId

The identifier of the VPC that the AD Connector is in.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DirectoryDescription

Contains information about an AWS Directory Service directory.

## Contents

### AccessUrl

The access URL for the directory, such as `http://<alias>.awsapps.com`. If no alias has been created for the directory, `<alias>` is the directory identifier, such as `d-XXXXXXXXXX`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

### Alias

The alias for the directory. If no alias has been created for the directory, the alias is the directory identifier, such as `d-XXXXXXXXXX`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 62.

Pattern: `^(?!D-|d-)([\da-zA-Z]+)([-]*[\da-zA-Z])*`

Required: No

### ConnectSettings

A [DirectoryConnectSettingsDescription](#) object that contains additional information about an AD Connector directory. This member is only present if the directory is an AD Connector directory.

Type: [DirectoryConnectSettingsDescription](#) object

Required: No

### Description

The description for the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9\_])[\a-zA-Z0-9\_@#%\*+=?:./!\s-]\*\$

Required: No

## DesiredNumberOfDomainControllers

The desired number of domain controllers in the directory if the directory is Microsoft AD.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 2.

Required: No

## DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

## DnsIpAddrs

The IP addresses of the DNS servers for the directory. For a Simple AD or Microsoft AD directory, these are the IP addresses of the Simple AD or Microsoft AD directory servers. For an AD Connector directory, these are the IP addresses of the DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed directory to which the AD Connector is connected.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]| [01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]| [01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: No

## Edition

The edition associated with this directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enterprise | Standard

Required: No

## HybridSettings

Contains information about the hybrid directory configuration for the directory, including AWS System Manager managed node identifiers and DNS IPs.

Type: [HybridSettingsDescription](#) object

Required: No

## LaunchTime

Specifies when the directory was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## Name

The fully qualified name of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9])+\$

Required: No

## OsVersion

The operating system (OS) version of the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: SERVER\_2012 | SERVER\_2019

Required: No

## OwnerDirectoryDescription

Describes the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory in the directory owner account.

Type: [OwnerDirectoryDescription](#) object

Required: No

### **RadiusSettings**

A [RadiusSettings](#) object that contains information about the RADIUS server configured for this directory.

Type: [RadiusSettings](#) object

Required: No

### **RadiusStatus**

The status of the RADIUS MFA server connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: Creating | Completed | Failed

Required: No

### **RegionsInfo**

Lists the Regions where the directory has replicated.

Type: [RegionsInfo](#) object

Required: No

### **ShareMethod**

The method used when sharing a directory to determine whether the directory should be shared within your AWS organization (ORGANIZATIONS) or with any AWS account by sending a shared directory request (HANDSHAKE).

Type: String

Valid Values: ORGANIZATIONS | HANDSHAKE

Required: No

### **ShareNotes**

A directory share request that is sent by the directory owner to the directory consumer. The request includes a typed message to help the directory consumer administrator determine whether to approve or reject the share invitation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **ShareStatus**

Current directory status of the shared AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Shared | PendingAcceptance | Rejected | Rejecting | RejectFailed | Sharing | ShareFailed | Deleted | Deleting

Required: No

### **ShortName**

The short name of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[^\V:\*?">| .]+[^\V:\*?">| ]\*\$

Required: No

### **Size**

The directory size.

Type: String

Valid Values: Small | Large

Required: No

### **SsoEnabled**

Indicates if single sign-on is enabled for the directory. For more information, see [EnableSso](#) and [DisableSso](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## Stage

The current stage of the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Requested | Creating | Created | Active | Inoperable | Impaired | Restoring | RestoreFailed | Deleting | Deleted | Failed | Updating

Required: No

## StageLastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the stage was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## StageReason

Additional information about the directory stage.

Type: String

Required: No

## Type

The directory type.

Type: String

Valid Values: SimpleAD | ADConnector | MicrosoftAD | SharedMicrosoftAD

Required: No

## VpcSettings

A [DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription](#) object that contains additional information about a directory. This member is only present if the directory is a Simple AD or AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DirectoryLimits

Contains directory limit information for a Region.

## Contents

### **CloudOnlyDirectoriesCurrentCount**

The current number of cloud directories in the Region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### **CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimit**

The maximum number of cloud directories allowed in the Region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### **CloudOnlyDirectoriesLimitReached**

Indicates if the cloud directory limit has been reached.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **CloudOnlyMicrosoftADCurrentCount**

The current number of AWS Managed Microsoft AD directories in the region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### **CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimit**

The maximum number of AWS Managed Microsoft AD directories allowed in the region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### **CloudOnlyMicrosoftADLimitReached**

Indicates if the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory limit has been reached.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **ConnectedDirectoriesCurrentCount**

The current number of connected directories in the Region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### **ConnectedDirectoriesLimit**

The maximum number of connected directories allowed in the Region.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### **ConnectedDirectoriesLimitReached**

Indicates if the connected directory limit has been reached.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DirectoryVpcSettings

Contains VPC information for the [CreateDirectory](#), [CreateMicrosoftAD](#), or [CreateHybridAD](#) operation.

## Contents

### SubnetIds

The identifiers of the subnets for the directory servers. The two subnets must be in different Availability Zones. AWS Directory Service creates a directory server and a DNS server in each of these subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: Yes

### VpcId

The identifier of the VPC in which to create the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription

Contains information about the directory.

## Contents

### AvailabilityZones

The list of Availability Zones that the directory is in.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### SecurityGroupId

The domain controller security group identifier for the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(sg-[0-9a-f]{8}|sg-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

### SubnetIds

The identifiers of the subnets for the directory servers.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

### VpcId

The identifier of the VPC that the directory is in.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DomainController

Contains information about the domain controllers for a specified directory.

## Contents

### AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone where the domain controller is located.

Type: String

Required: No

### DirectoryId

Identifier of the directory where the domain controller resides.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### DnsIpAddr

The IP address of the domain controller.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]| [01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\\.){3}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]| [01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: No

### DomainControllerId

Identifies a specific domain controller in the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^dc-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

## LaunchTime

Specifies when the domain controller was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## Status

The status of the domain controller.

Type: String

Valid Values: Creating | Active | Impaired | Restoring | Deleting | Deleted  
| Failed | Updating

Required: No

## StatusLastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## StatusReason

A description of the domain controller state.

Type: String

Required: No

## SubnetId

Identifier of the subnet in the VPC that contains the domain controller.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(subnet-[0-9a-f]{8}|subnet-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## VpcId

The identifier of the VPC that contains the domain controller.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(vpc-[0-9a-f]{8}|vpc-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EventTopic

Information about Amazon SNS topic and AWS Directory Service directory associations.

## Contents

### **CreatedDateTime**

The date and time of when you associated your directory with the Amazon SNS topic.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **DirectoryId**

The Directory ID of an AWS Directory Service directory that will publish status messages to an Amazon SNS topic.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### **Status**

The topic registration status.

Type: String

Valid Values: Registered | Topic not found | Failed | Deleted

Required: No

### **TopicArn**

The Amazon SNS topic ARN (Amazon Resource Name).

Type: String

Required: No

### **TopicName**

The name of an Amazon SNS topic the receives status messages from the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\_-]+

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HybridAdministratorAccountUpdate

Use to recover to the hybrid directory administrator account credentials.

## Contents

### SecretArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Secrets Manager secret that contains the credentials for the AD administrator user, and enables hybrid domain controllers to join the managed AD domain. For example:

```
{"customerAdAdminDomainUsername": "carlos_salazar", "customerAdAdminDomainPassword": "P@ssw0rd!"}
```

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws:secretsmanager:[a-zA-Z0-9-]+:\d{12}:secret:[a-zA-Z0-9/\_+=.+-][a-zA-Z0-9]{6}\$

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HybridCustomerInstancesSettings

Contains configuration settings for self-managed instances with SSM used in hybrid directory operations.

## Contents

### CustomerDnsIps

The IP addresses of the DNS servers or domain controllers in your self-managed AD environment.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: Yes

### InstanceIds

The identifiers of the self-managed instances with SSM used in hybrid directory.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: ^(i-[0-9a-f]{8}|i-[0-9a-f]{17}|mi-[0-9a-f]{8}|mi-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# HybridSettingsDescription

Describes the current hybrid directory configuration settings for a directory.

## Contents

### SelfManagedDnsIpAddrs

The IP addresses of the DNS servers in your self-managed AD environment.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: No

### SelfManagedInstanceIds

The identifiers of the self-managed instances with SSM used for hybrid directory operations.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: ^(i-[0-9a-f]{8}|i-[0-9a-f]{17}|mi-[0-9a-f]{8}|mi-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HybridUpdateActivities

Contains information about update activities for different components of a hybrid directory.

## Contents

### HybridAdministratorAccount

A list of update activities related to hybrid directory administrator account changes.

Type: Array of [HybridUpdateInfoEntry](#) objects

Required: No

### SelfManagedInstances

A list of update activities related to the self-managed instances with SSM in the self-managed instances with SSM hybrid directory configuration.

Type: Array of [HybridUpdateInfoEntry](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HybridUpdateInfoEntry

Contains detailed information about a specific update activity for a hybrid directory component.

## Contents

### AssessmentId

The identifier of the assessment performed to validate this update configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^da-[0-9a-f]{18}\$

Required: No

### InitiatedBy

Specifies if the update was initiated by the customer or AWS.

Type: String

Required: No

### LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time when the update activity status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### NewValue

The new configuration values being applied in this update.

Type: [HybridUpdateValue](#) object

Required: No

### PreviousValue

The previous configuration values before this update was applied.

Type: [HybridUpdateValue](#) object

Required: No

### StartTime

The date and time when the update activity was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Status

The current status of the update activity. Valid values include UPDATED, UPDATING, and UPDATE\_FAILED.

Type: String

Valid Values: Updated | Updating | UpdateFailed

Required: No

### StatusReason

A human-readable description of the update status, including any error details or progress information.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# HybridUpdateValue

Contains the configuration values for a hybrid directory update, including AWS System Manager managed node and DNS information.

## Contents

### DnsIps

The IP addresses of the DNS servers or domain controllers in the hybrid directory configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: ^(?:(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\.\){3}(:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01)?[0-9][0-9]?)\$

Required: No

### InstanceIds

The identifiers of the self-managed instances with SSM in the hybrid directory configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 2 items.

Pattern: ^(i-[0-9a-f]{8}|i-[0-9a-f]{17}|mi-[0-9a-f]{8}|mi-[0-9a-f]{17})\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# IpRoute

IP address block. This is often the address block of the DNS server used for your self-managed domain.

## Contents

### CidrIp

IP address block using CIDR format, for example 10.0.0.0/24. This is often the address block of the DNS server used for your self-managed domain. For a single IP address use a CIDR address block with /32. For example 10.0.0.0/32.

Type: String

Pattern: ^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]| [1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])(\V([1-9]| [1-2][0-9]|3[0-2]))\$

Required: No

### Description

Description of the address block.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9\_])[\a-zA-Z0-9\_@%\*+=:@!/\s-]\*\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# IpRouteInfo

Information about one or more IP address blocks.

## Contents

### AddedDateTime

The date and time the address block was added to the directory.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### CidrIp

IP address block in the [IpRoute](#).

Type: String

Pattern: ^(([0-9]|([1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2})|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}(([0-9]|([1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2})|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])(\/( [1-9]| [1-2][0-9]|3[0-2]))\$

Required: No

### Description

Description of the [IpRouteInfo](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9\_])[\\a-zA-Z0-9\_@#%\*+=:\\?./!\\s-]\*\$

Required: No

### DirectoryId

Identifier (ID) of the directory associated with the IP addresses.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### **IpRouteStatusMsg**

The status of the IP address block.

Type: String

Valid Values: Adding | Added | Removing | Removed | AddFailed | RemoveFailed

Required: No

### **IpRouteStatusReason**

The reason for the IpRouteStatusMsg.

Type: String

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LDAPSSettingInfo

Contains general information about the LDAPS settings.

## Contents

### LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time when the LDAPS settings were last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LDAPSStatus

The state of the LDAPS settings.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enabling | Enabled | EnableFailed | Disabled

Required: No

### LDAPSStatusReason

Describes a state change for LDAPS.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LogSubscription

Represents a log subscription, which tracks real-time data from a chosen log group to a specified destination.

## Contents

### DirectoryId

Identifier (ID) of the directory that you want to associate with the log subscription.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### LogGroupName

The name of the log group.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [-.\_/#A-Za-z0-9]+

Required: No

### SubscriptionCreatedDateTime

The date and time that the log subscription was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# OSUpdateSettings

OS version that the directory needs to be updated to.

## Contents

### OSVersion

OS version that the directory needs to be updated to.

Type: String

Valid Values: SERVER\_2012 | SERVER\_2019

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# OwnerDirectoryDescription

Describes the directory owner account details that have been shared to the directory consumer account.

## Contents

### AccountId

Identifier of the directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^\d{12}$`

Required: No

### DirectoryId

Identifier of the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory in the directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

### DnsIpAddrs

IP address of the directory's domain controllers.

Type: Array of strings

Pattern: `^(?:(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]| [01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.)\{3\}(?:25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]| [01]?[0-9][0-9]?)$`

Required: No

### RadiusSettings

A [RadiusSettings](#) object that contains information about the RADIUS server.

Type: [RadiusSettings](#) object

Required: No

## RadiusStatus

Information about the status of the RADIUS server.

Type: String

Valid Values: Creating | Completed | Failed

Required: No

## VpcSettings

Information about the VPC settings for the directory.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettingsDescription](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RadiusSettings

Contains information about a Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS) server.

## Contents

### AuthenticationProtocol

The protocol specified for your RADIUS endpoints.

Type: String

Valid Values: PAP | CHAP | MS-CHAPv1 | MS-CHAPv2

Required: No

### DisplayLabel

Not currently used.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

### RadiusPort

The port that your RADIUS server is using for communications. Your self-managed network must allow inbound traffic over this port from the AWS Directory Service servers.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1025. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

### RadiusRetries

The maximum number of times that communication with the RADIUS server is retried after the initial attempt.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10.

Required: No

## RadiusServers

An array of strings that contains the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or IP addresses of the RADIUS server endpoints, or the FQDN or IP addresses of your RADIUS server load balancer.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## RadiusTimeout

The amount of time, in seconds, to wait for the RADIUS server to respond.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

## SharedSecret

Required for enabling RADIUS on the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: ^(\p{LD}|\p{Punct}| )+\$

Required: No

## UseSameUsername

Not currently used.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegionDescription

The replicated Region information for a directory.

## Contents

### DesiredNumberOfDomainControllers

The desired number of domain controllers in the specified Region for the specified directory.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 2.

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the Region description was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### LaunchTime

Specifies when the Region replication began.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### RegionName

The name of the Region. For example, us-east-1.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

### **RegionType**

Specifies whether the Region is the primary Region or an additional Region.

Type: String

Valid Values: Primary | Additional

Required: No

### **Status**

The status of the replication process for the specified Region.

Type: String

Valid Values: Requested | Creating | Created | Active | Inoperable | Impaired | Restoring | RestoreFailed | Deleting | Deleted | Failed | Updating

Required: No

### **StatusLastUpdatedDateTime**

The date and time that the Region status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **VpcSettings**

Contains VPC information for the [CreateDirectory](#), [CreateMicrosoftAD](#), or [CreateHybridAD](#) operation.

Type: [DirectoryVpcSettings](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RegionsInfo

Provides information about the Regions that are configured for multi-Region replication.

## Contents

### AdditionalRegions

Lists the Regions where the directory has been replicated, excluding the primary Region.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

### PrimaryRegion

The Region where the AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory was originally created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SchemaExtensionInfo

Information about a schema extension.

## Contents

### Description

A description of the schema extension.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9\_])[\\a-zA-Z0-9\_@%\*+=:\\./!\\s-]\*\$

Required: No

### DirectoryId

The identifier of the directory to which the schema extension is applied.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### EndDateTime

The date and time that the schema extension was completed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### SchemaExtensionId

The identifier of the schema extension.

Type: String

Pattern: ^e-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

## SchemaExtensionStatus

The current status of the schema extension.

Type: String

Valid Values: Initializing | CreatingSnapshot | UpdatingSchema | Replicating | CancelInProgress | RollbackInProgress | Cancelled | Failed | Completed

Required: No

## SchemaExtensionStatusReason

The reason for the SchemaExtensionStatus.

Type: String

Required: No

## StartDateTime

The date and time that the schema extension started being applied to the directory.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Setting

Contains information about the configurable settings for a directory.

## Contents

### Name

The name of the directory setting. For example:

TLS\_1\_0

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z0-9-/\_. ]\*\$

Required: Yes

### Value

The value of the directory setting for which to retrieve information. For example, for TLS\_1\_0, the valid values are: Enable and Disable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z0-9\_]\*\$

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# SettingEntry

Contains information about the specified configurable setting for a directory.

## Contents

### AllowedValues

The valid range of values for the directory setting. These values depend on the **DataType** of your directory.

Type: String

Required: No

### AppliedValue

The value of the directory setting that is applied to the directory.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z0-9\_]\*\$

Required: No

### DataType

The data type of a directory setting. This is used to define the **AllowedValues** of a setting. For example a data type can be Boolean, DurationInSeconds, or Enum.

Type: String

Required: No

### LastRequestedDateTime

The date and time when the request to update a directory setting was last submitted.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## LastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time when the directory setting was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## Name

The name of the directory setting. For example:

TLS\_1\_0

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z0-9-/. \_]\*\$

Required: No

## RequestDetailedStatus

Details about the status of the request to update the directory setting. If the directory setting is deployed in more than one region, status is returned for the request in each region where the setting is deployed.

Type: String to string map

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Valid Values: Requested | Updating | Updated | Failed | Default

Required: No

## RequestedValue

The value that was last requested for the directory setting.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z0-9\_]\*\$

Required: No

### **RequestStatus**

The overall status of the request to update the directory setting request. If the directory setting is deployed in more than one region, and the request fails in any region, the overall status is Failed.

Type: String

Valid Values: Requested | Updating | Updated | Failed | Default

Required: No

### **RequestStatusMessage**

The last status message for the directory status request.

Type: String

Required: No

### **Type**

The type, or category, of a directory setting. Similar settings have the same type. For example, Protocol, Cipher, or Certificate-Based Authentication.

Type: String

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SharedDirectory

Details about the shared directory in the directory owner account for which the share request in the directory consumer account has been accepted.

## Contents

### **CreatedDateTime**

The date and time that the shared directory was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **LastUpdatedDateTime**

The date and time that the shared directory was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **OwnerAccountId**

Identifier of the directory owner account, which contains the directory that has been shared to the consumer account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(\d{12})$`

Required: No

### **OwnerDirectoryId**

Identifier of the directory in the directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

## SharedAccountId

Identifier of the directory consumer account that has access to the shared directory (OwnerDirectoryId) in the directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(\d{12})$`

Required: No

## SharedDirectoryId

Identifier of the shared directory in the directory consumer account. This identifier is different for each directory owner account.

Type: String

Pattern: `^d-[0-9a-f]{10}$`

Required: No

## ShareMethod

The method used when sharing a directory to determine whether the directory should be shared within your AWS organization (ORGANIZATIONS) or with any AWS account by sending a shared directory request (HANDSHAKE).

Type: String

Valid Values: ORGANIZATIONS | HANDSHAKE

Required: No

## ShareNotes

A directory share request that is sent by the directory owner to the directory consumer. The request includes a typed message to help the directory consumer administrator determine whether to approve or reject the share invitation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## ShareStatus

Current directory status of the shared AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Shared | PendingAcceptance | Rejected | Rejecting | RejectFailed | Sharing | ShareFailed | Deleted | Deleting

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ShareTarget

Identifier that contains details about the directory consumer account.

## Contents

### **Id**

Identifier of the directory consumer account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

### **Type**

Type of identifier to be used in the Id field.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCOUNT

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Snapshot

Describes a directory snapshot.

## Contents

### DirectoryId

The directory identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### Name

The descriptive name of the snapshot.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9\_])[\a-zA-Z0-9\_@#%\*+=:@!\\s-]\*\$

Required: No

### SnapshotId

The snapshot identifier.

Type: String

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### StartTime

The date and time that the snapshot was taken.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## Status

The snapshot status.

Type: String

Valid Values: Creating | Completed | Failed

Required: No

## Type

The snapshot type.

Type: String

Valid Values: Auto | Manual

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SnapshotLimits

Contains manual snapshot limit information for a directory.

## Contents

### **ManualSnapshotsCurrentCount**

The current number of manual snapshots of the directory.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### **ManualSnapshotsLimit**

The maximum number of manual snapshots allowed.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### **ManualSnapshotsLimitReached**

Indicates if the manual snapshot limit has been reached.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# Tag

Metadata assigned to a directory consisting of a key-value pair.

## Contents

### Key

Required name of the tag. The string value can be Unicode characters and cannot be prefixed with "aws:". The string can contain only the set of Unicode letters, digits, white-space, '\_', ':', '/', '=', '+', '-', ':', '@' (Java regex: "`^([\u0000-\uFFFF]\u0000-\uFFFF[\u0000-\uFFFF]\u0000-\uFFFF[:=+\\-]*$`").

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `^([\u0000-\uFFFF]\u0000-\uFFFF[\u0000-\uFFFF]\u0000-\uFFFF[:=+\\-]*$`

Required: Yes

### Value

The optional value of the tag. The string value can be Unicode characters. The string can contain only the set of Unicode letters, digits, white-space, '\_', ':', '/', '=', '+', '-', ':', '@' (Java regex: "`^([\u0000-\uFFFF]\u0000-\uFFFF[\u0000-\uFFFF]\u0000-\uFFFF[:=+\\-]*$`").

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^([\u0000-\uFFFF]\u0000-\uFFFF[\u0000-\uFFFF]\u0000-\uFFFF[:=+\\-]*$`

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Trust

Describes a trust relationship between an AWS Managed Microsoft AD directory and an external domain.

## Contents

### **CreatedDateTime**

The date and time that the trust relationship was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **DirectoryId**

The Directory ID of the AWS directory involved in the trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: ^d-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

### **LastUpdatedDateTime**

The date and time that the trust relationship was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **RemoteDomainName**

The Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) of the external domain involved in the trust relationship.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^([a-zA-Z0-9]+[\.\-])+([a-zA-Z0-9]+[.])? \$

Required: No

## SelectiveAuth

The current state of selective authentication for the trust.

Type: String

Valid Values: Enabled | Disabled

Required: No

## StateLastUpdatedDateTime

The date and time that the TrustState was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## TrustDirection

The trust relationship direction.

Type: String

Valid Values: One-Way: Outgoing | One-Way: Incoming | Two-Way

Required: No

## TrustId

The unique ID of the trust relationship.

Type: String

Pattern: ^t-[0-9a-f]{10}\$

Required: No

## TrustState

The trust relationship state.

Type: String

Valid Values: Creating | Created | Verifying | VerifyFailed | Verified | Updating | UpdateFailed | Updated | Deleting | Deleted | Failed

Required: No

### **TrustStateReason**

The reason for the TrustState.

Type: String

Required: No

### **TrustType**

The trust relationship type. Forest is the default.

Type: String

Valid Values: Forest | External

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UnshareTarget

Identifier that contains details about the directory consumer account with whom the directory is being unshared.

## Contents

### Id

Identifier of the directory consumer account.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: Yes

### Type

Type of identifier to be used in the *Id* field.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCOUNT

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateInfoEntry

An entry of update information related to a requested update type.

## Contents

### InitiatedBy

This specifies if the update was initiated by the customer or by the service team.

Type: String

Required: No

### LastUpdatedDateTime

The last updated date and time of a particular directory setting.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### NewValue

The new value of the target setting.

Type: [UpdateValue](#) object

Required: No

### PreviousValue

The old value of the target setting.

Type: [UpdateValue](#) object

Required: No

### Region

The name of the Region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 8. Maximum length of 32.

Required: No

### StartTime

The start time of the UpdateDirectorySetup for the particular type.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### Status

The status of the update performed on the directory.

Type: String

Valid Values: Updated | Updating | UpdateFailed

Required: No

### StatusReason

The reason for the current status of the update type activity.

Type: String

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateValue

The value for a given type of UpdateSettings.

## Contents

### OSUpdateSettings

The OS update related settings.

Type: [OSUpdateSettings](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Common Errors

This section lists the errors common to the API actions of all AWS services. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

## **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **IncompleteSignature**

The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InternalFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **InvalidAction**

The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidClientTokenId**

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **NotAuthorized**

You do not have permission to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **OptInRequired**

The AWS access key ID needs a subscription for the service.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **RequestExpired**

The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceUnavailable**

The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **ThrottlingException**

The request was denied due to request throttling.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ValidationException**

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

# Document History

The following table describes the important changes to the documentation in this release of the *AWS Directory Service API Reference*.

- **Latest documentation update:** October 5, 2018

Change	Description	Date Changed
Trusts	Added updates to support selective authentication and external trusts	October 5, 2018
Directory sharing	Added directory sharing related APIs	September 25, 2018
Log subscription	Added 3 APIs to support log subscriptions	September 25, 2018
Reset password	Added reset user password APIs	May 8, 2018
Domain controllers	Added domain controller related APIs	July 6, 2017
New API examples	Added examples to each API in the guide.	December 16, 2016
Schema extensions	Added 3 APIs for schema extensions with AWS Managed Microsoft AD.	November 14, 2016
Microsoft AD	Added documentation for AWS Managed Microsoft AD.	November 17, 2015
New guide	This is the first release of the AWS Directory Service API Reference Guide.	May 14, 2015